

Introduction To Web Development

- A comprehensive learning guide

HTML Tutorial

1. Introduction

[[HTMLTutorialIntroduction](#)]

Hypertext Markup Language (HTML) is one of the three main components of modern webpages, along with [Cascading Style Sheets](#) (CSS) and [JavaScript](#). HTML indicates to the browser what elements should be included in the webpage (and in what order). CSS indicates how each element should be styled. JavaScript provides a means for webpage authors to manipulate these elements programmatically and in response to actions by the end user. Tutorials and reference material covering all three components are available [here](#).

In these pages, we describe HTML further. Text used within HTML, CSS or JavaScript files is generally shown in `courier new` (i.e. a fixed space) font. The pages contain links to an extensive body of reference material explaining HTML, CSS and JavaScript in detail. We also provide a wide range of examples, which can help you understand better how HTML, CSS and JavaScript work. See below for further details on how to access these examples.

The concept of a markup language is explained further [here](#). A document written in a markup language like HTML has parts that get rendered in the eventual output, but also parts that inform the rendering software how to interpret the remaining text. ‘Rendering’ here refers to the process of transforming the text document containing the HTML text into e.g. its visual representation on a screen.

The markup used by HTML includes tags, like `<p>...</p>`, to demarcate different [HTML elements](#) within the same webpage. In this case the `<p>` tag opens the relevant element and the `</p>` closes it. `<p>` elements are typically used to delimit paragraphs in HTML. HTML elements can be nested within other elements. Most elements can also be qualified by a range of attributes. For example, if we want to make the text within a `<p>` element appear red we can ascribe it a CSS [style](#), along the lines of `<p style="color:red;">`.

Over time HTML has been refined. At the time of writing the latest version is HTML 5. Some aspects of earlier versions of HTML are no longer recognised in HTML 5 and some of these are noted where relevant.

Tutorial contents:

1. [Introduction](#) (i.e. this page)
2. [Getting started](#)
3. [Carriage returns and thematic break lines](#)
4. [Commenting](#)
5. [Special characters](#)
6. [Hyperlinks](#)
7. [HTML elements \(and their attributes\)](#)
8. [Browser feature detection](#)

2. Getting started with HTML

[HTMLTutorialGettingStarted]

As explained in [HTML and other markup languages](#), there are various ‘dialects’ of [HTML](#). This means that some examples of HTML may be understood by some browsers but rejected by others. The following text, when put into a text editor and saved with a .htm file extension, will usually successfully render a web page that says “Hello World (using HTML)” if the file is viewed in Microsoft Edge. Note that HTML largely ignores page breaks; if you want to include a page break in the text shown to the user then you need to add a `
` element (or a `
` element if you are using [XHTML](#), which is a modern variant of HTML that involves a cross between classic HTML and XML).

```
<html>
  <body>
    Hello World (using HTML)
  </body>
</html>
```

However, strictly speaking an HTML document is supposed to start with a document type declaration, along the lines of e.g. `<!DOCTYPE html>` and a header along the lines of e.g. `<head><title>Document title</title></head>`. So, a better way to create the page shown above is as follows. We’ve added a comment into the document, using HTML comment tags. Comments are not displayed by the browser but can help to document the HTML source text.

```
<!DOCTYPE html>
<html>
  <head>
    <title>My Document</title>
  </head>
  <!-- Only the text in the body will appear in the browser -->
  <body>
    Hello World (Using HTML)
  </body>
</html>
```

Often, the `<html>` element also includes a `lang` attribute, as this can be important for accessibility applications (such as screen readers) and for search engines. With the `lang` attribute, the first two letters specify the language. If the language comes in various dialects then two more letters specify the dialect, e.g.:

```
<html lang="en-US">
```

3. Carriage returns and thematic break lines

[[HTMLTutorialLineBreaks](#)]

[HTML](#) markup largely ignores carriage returns (i.e. line breaks) within marked up files. Instead, if you want to insert a carriage return you need to insert a `
` tag.

By ‘largely ignores’ we mean that browsers do not render carriage returns as line breaks as such (except if certain styles apply to the element within which they appear, see e.g. the default formatting of the `<pre>` element). However, carriage returns do affect how HTML handles spaces at the end of the line and at the start of the following line. Leading spaces (i.e. ones on a line before any non-space characters) are typically ignored, as are trailing spaces (i.e. ones on a line after the last non-space character). However, browsers typically insert a ‘breaking space’ at the end of each line, which often then shows up as a single space. Multiple spaces one after the other are interpreted as a single space. To include more than one space in such instances you need to include a ‘non-breaking space’ as a special character, see [here](#).

For example the following markup:

```
Hello (followed by two carriage returns)<br><br />
Hello
again
and again
```

creates the following output:

```
Hello (followed by two carriage returns)
```

```
Hello again and again
```

Webpage authors typically put a lot of effort into creating visually appealing material. One way of breaking up text is to insert a thematic break line or horizontal rule, i.e. a `<hr>` tag, which places a line across the window like:

4. Commenting

[[HTMLTutorialCommenting](#)]

It can be helpful to include comments in [HTML](#) documents that are not displayed but help readers of the underlying markup text you to understand what the HTML is trying to do. Comments in HTML take the form `<!-- comment -->` and ignore line breaks within the opening and closing tags of the comment element.

For example, markup as follows:

```
<!-- material explaining how commenting in HTML
```

works-->

creates the following output (i.e. nothing):

5. Special characters

[[HTMLTutorialSpecialCharacters](#)]

The underlying markup of a webpage typically contains many more ampersand characters (i.e. &) than appear in the rendered output. This is because the & character is part of the way in which [HTML](#) marks up 'special' characters, i.e. ones that would otherwise be understood by HTML to relate to markup. In HTML, each special character is preceded by an ampersand, followed by the HTML markup name for that character followed by a semicolon. Perhaps the most common special characters are:

Special character	Meaning	HTML code
ampersand	&	&
space (technically a 'non-breaking' space)	(e.g. as in Hello again)	&nbsp (e.g. as in Hello&nbsp&nbsp&nbspagain)
less than sign	<	<
greater than sign	>	>
quotation mark	"	"
apostrophe	'	'

A fuller list of HTML special characters is available [here](#).

6. Hyperlinks

[[HTMLTutorialHyperlinks](#)]

Many people associate web pages with hyperlinks, i.e. the ability to navigate from one page to another page. In [HTML](#), hyperlinks (also called 'anchors') typically have the following sort of structure:

```
<a href="Pages/Aboutcns.pdf";>text</a>
```

The *text* is what the user sees, the value of *href* is where the link points to. Points to note include:

- The 'text' material seen by the user can contain HTML, so can include e.g. images and formatted text
- The *href* value used here, i.e. "Pages/Aboutcns.pdf" means that the link points to a webpage (or other resource) called "Aboutcns.pdf" in the directory "Pages" (strictly speaking a subdirectory of the directory in which the source webpage resides, unless it e.g. starts with `http://` or `https://` or unless the document's `<base>` element, if any, defines a different base address to be used by relative uniform resource locators, i.e. 'URLs').

The above link renders as:

text

Groups of hyperlinks can be included in a [`<nav>`](#) element. For example, markup as follows:

```
<nav>
<a href="Introduction.aspx">Introduction</a> |
<a href="IntroductionSoftware.aspx">Software</a>
</nav>
```

creates the following output, involving 2 individual hyperlinks:

[Introduction](#) | [Software](#)

7. HTML elements and their attributes

[[HTMLTutorial](#)[HTMLElements](#)]

The basic building blocks of [HTML](#) are elements (also called tags). A list of recognised elements is shown [here](#). Some [HTML](#) elements, like the hyperlinks in [HTMLTutorialHyperlinks](#), are by default differentiated from the text around them. The most general way of formatting text (capable of altering any of the default formatting of any visible HTML element) involves use of Cascading Style Sheets (CSS) or in-file or in-line equivalents, see cns [CSS Tutorial](#). In-line CSS involves assigning a specific [style](#) attribute to a given element. Other sorts of attributes can also be assigned to different sorts of elements. A list of recognised attributes is shown [here](#). The exact range of attributes valid for a specific element type does vary; see individual elements or attributes for further details.

Many other elements are also by default differentiated from the text around them or exist primarily to facilitate this sort of differentiation. Examples include:

HTML element	Normally used for e.g.	example
<address>	Contact information for the author or owner of a document	Mr. Smith, 1, George Street, Georgetown
	Bold text	1, George Street, Georgetown
<blockquote>	Section that is quoted from another source	1, George Street, Georgetown
<cite>	Title of a work	Systemic Risk
<code>	A piece of computer code	<code>var x = 2.0;</code>
	Indicates text deleted from a document	abc
<dfn>	Defining instance of a term	<i>HTML</i> , a markup language
	Emphasised text (often used to italicise text, but ideally this should be done using CSS, as emphasis does not need to involve italics)	<i>HTML</i> , a markup language
<footer>	Footer for a document or section	HTML

		Header 1
<u><h1></u> , <u><h2></u> , <u><h3></u> , <u><h4></u> , <u><h5></u> , <u><h6></u>	HTML headings	Header 2
		Header 3
		Header 4
		Header 5
		Header 6
<u><header></u>	Header for a document or section	HTML
<u><i></u>	A part of text in an alternate voice or mood	HTML, a markup language
<u><ins></u>	Indicates text added to a document	<u>def</u>
<u><kbd></u>	Keyboard input	text representing keyboard input
<u><mark></u>	Marked/highlighted text	text to highlight
<u><pre></u>	Preformatted text	preformatted text (in fixed-width font that also preserves spaces and line breaks)
<u><q></u>	Short quotation	Mary had a little lamb
<u><s></u>	Text that is no longer correct	<u>abc</u>
<u><samp></u>	Sample output from a computer program	output
<u><small></u>	Smaller text	1, George Street, Georgetown
<u></u>	Defines more important text, commonly used as another way of highlighting text or making it bold	Mary had a little lamb
<u><sub></u>	Subscripted text	A ₁
<u><summary></u>	Heading for a <u><details></u> element	Heading
<u><sup></u>	Superscripted text	A ¹
<u><time></u>	Date / time (N.B. isn't normally differentiated from standard text in most modern browsers)	10:00
<u><u></u>	Text that should be stylistically different from normal text, commonly used for underlining	<u>abc</u>
<u><var></u>	Variable	Param1
<u><wbr></u>	Possible line-break, the Word Break Opportunity tag specifies where in a text it would be ok to add a line-break	

Some HTML elements are no longer supported in HTML5. Although they often work in browsers you should ideally use [CSS](#) instead. These include:

HTML element	Normally used for e.g.	example
<big>	Big text	1, George Street, Georgetown
<center>	Centred text	abc
 as in e.g. 	Green text	green text
<strike>	Strikethrough text, not supported in HTML 5 (instead use or <s>)	abc
<tt>	Teletype text	abc

Some HTML tags differentiate content, but primarily to assist the browser's understanding of that content, e.g.:

HTML element	Normally used for e.g.	example
<abbr> as in e.g. <abbr title="Mister">	Abbreviation or acronym	Mr.
<data> as in e.g. <data value="1011">	Links content with a machine-readable translation	Apple

Some HTML tags demarcate content so that the material can be segmented up more effectively, or assigned different formatting styles, e.g.:

HTML element	Normally used for e.g.	example
<article>	Article	Title Material
<aside>	Content aside from the page content	Title Material
<details>	Additional details that a user can view or hide	Title Material
<div>	Section in a document	a single piece of content
<main>	Main content of a document	main text
<p>	Paragraph (by default has space added above and below the text)	a paragraph
<section>	Section in a document	a section
	Section in a document	a section (span)

A summary of the default styles applied to each HTML element is set out [here](#).

CSS Tutorial

1. Introduction

[[CSSTutorialIntroduction](#)]

Cascading Style Sheets (CSS) is one of the three main components of modern webpages, along with [Hypertext Markup Language \(HTML\)](#) and [JavaScript](#). HTML indicates to the browser what elements should be included on the page (and in what order). CSS indicates how each should be styled. JavaScript provides a means for webpage authors to manipulate these elements programmatically and in response to actions by the end user. Tutorials and reference material covering all three components are available [here](#).

In these pages, we describe CSS further. Text used within HTML, CSS or JavaScript files is generally shown in `courier new` (i.e. a fixed space) font. The pages contain links to an extensive body of reference material explaining HTML, CSS and JavaScript in detail. We also provide a wide range of examples, which can help you understand better how HTML, CSS and JavaScript work. See below for further details on how to access these examples.

CSS instructions can be:

- (a) included within an individual HTML element (as part of the mark-up relating to that element), i.e. as 'in-line' CSS
- (b) included in the HTML file where the relevant element(s) are located, but not directly within the elements concerned, i.e. as 'in-file' CSS
- (c) included in external CSS files, i.e. as 'external' CSS, with a HTML [`<link>`](#) element used to indicate where any such CSS files applicable to a given HTML file are located.

The style attributes of an HTML element can also be altered by JavaScript 'on the fly', e.g. after the page has initially loaded or in response to specific user actions such as clicking a button.

CSS styles typically operate according to a hierarchy, with any JavaScript overrides taking precedence over any CSS styles present when the page is initially loaded but otherwise in-line CSS taking precedence over in-file CSS and in-file CSS taking precedence over external CSS (unless the 'important' characteristic is included in the style statement). In-file CSS is contained in a [`<style>`](#) element. If there is more than one such element then later ones take precedence over earlier ones.

Older versions of HTML (e.g. HTML 4) require [`<style>`](#) elements to be in the [`<head>`](#) of the HTML file, although most browsers currently seem to accept them even if they appear in the [`<body>`](#). In theory, the latest HTML version at the time of writing (HTML 5) has the concept of a 'scoped' attribute (e.g. [`<style scoped>`](#)) which should allow you to apply different [`<style>`](#) elements to different parts of the webpage (which could then legitimately appear in the [`<body>`](#) element), but not all browsers currently seem to cater for this aspect of HTML 5.

External style sheets are referenced using a [`<link>`](#) element, which goes inside the [`<head>`](#) section. This type of link element has a form such as:

```
<link rel="stylesheet" type="text/css" href="mystyle.css">
```

External style sheets can be created in any text editor, should not contain any HTML tags (elements) and should be saved with a `.css` extension.

In-file and external CSS are typically set out in the form of ‘rule-sets’. A rule set involves a [selector](#) and a declaration block. The selector points to the type of HTML element to which the style applies, whilst the declaration block contains one or more style declarations separated by semicolons. Each declaration involves a CSS property name, followed by a colon, followed by the value assigned to the property.

For example, the style rule

```
h3 {color: blue; text-align: center;}
```

has a selector which is `h3` and a declaration block which is `{color: blue; text-align: center;}`. It tells the browser that any `<h3>` element (to which the rule applies) should be centre-aligned and appear in blue. As with HTML, line breaks and multiple spaces are ignored.

Other types of selectors are introduced [here](#) and covered in more detail [here](#).

In-line CSS rule-sets involve the style attribute (and do not include a selector or the curly brackets / braces included in in-file or external CSS), e.g. they involve setting the element’s style attribute along the lines of: `style = "color: red";`.

Comments in CSS start with `/*` and end with `*/` and can span multiple lines.

Over time CSS has been refined. At the time of writing the latest version is CSS3. Features in CSS1 and CSS2 can typically still be used in CSS3.

Tutorial content

4. [Introduction](#) (i.e. this page)
5. [Selectors](#)
6. [Hints and further information](#)

2. Selectors

[[CSSTutorialSelectors](#)]

[CSS](#) is typically set out in the form of ‘rule-sets’, which involve a [selector](#) and a declaration block. Usually CSS is applied to types of elements. For example, the style rule

```
h3 {color: blue; text-align: center;}
```

has a selector which is `h3` and a declaration block which is `{color: blue; text-align: center;}`. It tells the browser that any `<h3>` element (to which the rule applies) should be centre-aligned and appear in blue. As with HTML, line breaks and multiple spaces are ignored.

However, within HTML you can also define classes of elements with common formatting styles using the element's class attribute. For example, the style rule

```
.center {color: red; text-align: center}
```

would indicate that any element with a class attribute equal to `center` should be centre-aligned and appear in red.

You can also apply CSS to elements of a specific type *and* class. For example, the style rule

```
h3.center {color: green;}
```

would indicate that `<h3>` elements that have their class attribute equal to `center` should be green.

In-file CSS can also be applied to individual elements, if the `id` attribute of the HTML element has been set (the `id` attribute should be unique within any given page). If you want to use this type of CSS then precede the `id` value by a hash (#) character.

For example, the style rule

```
#para1 {color: yellow}
```

would be applied to the HTML element with `id` equal to `para1` (provided there is such an element) and it would appear yellow (unless overridden by a later style rule).

You can also group together rules for elements with the same style definitions, separating each selector with a comma. For example,

```
h1 {color: red;}  
h2 {color: red;}  
h3 {color: red;}
```

can be grouped together as follows to minimise code and make it easier to follow:

```
h1, h2, h3 {color: red;}
```

More general ways of identifying CSS selectors are set out [here](#).

3. Hints and further information

[\[CSS Tutorial Hints\]](#)

CSS Values

In [CSS](#), if you are using values that have units, e.g. applying values that are to be interpreted as [CSS lengths](#) (e.g. setting the size of an element's left margin using e.g. `margin-left: 20px`) then you should not include a space between the value (here `20`) and the unit (here `px`) as otherwise the style may be ignored.

There are several ways of defining [lengths](#) in CSS. There are also specific conventions used when defining [CSS times](#), [CSS angles](#) and [CSS colours](#).

Hierarchy in CSS style rules

If you have two or more style rules that would otherwise apply to a specific attribute of a specific element then the hierarchy rules are that:

- More specific rules override more general ones. Specificity is defined based on how many IDs, classes and element names are involved as well as by whether there is an `!important` declaration.
- When even these do not differentiate between styles then whichever one appears last is the one that is applied.

For example, without the `!important` flag, `<h3>` elements using the following styles would appear green (as the green style rule is after the red one), but with the `!important` flag it is the red one that applies in this instance:

```
h3 {color: red !important}  
h3 {color: green}
```

Setting the CSS style of the whole page

The style of the whole page can be set by a style rule such as:

```
body {background-color: lightblue;}
```

Multi-valued CSS properties

Some CSS properties take several values. For example, many HTML elements are deemed to have 4 sides (top, right, bottom and left) and there are conventions on how to define properties that encompass all four sides simultaneously, see [here](#).

More generally, some CSS properties are [shorthand](#) properties that set several other more granular properties at the same time.

Styling of hyperlinks

Links can be styled differently depending on what state they are:

Link state	Description
a:link	Normal, unvisited link
a:visited	Link that user has visited
a:hover	Link when the user moves a mouse over it
a:active	Link at the moment it is clicked

JavaScript Tutorial

1. Introduction

[[JavaScriptTutorialIntroduction](#)]

JavaScript is one of the three main components of modern webpages, along with [Hypertext Markup Language \(HTML\)](#) and [Cascading Style Sheets](#) (CSS). HTML indicates to the browser what elements should be included on the page (and in what order). CSS indicates how each should be styled. JavaScript provides a means for webpage authors to manipulate these elements programmatically and in response to actions by the end user. Tutorials and reference material covering all three components are available [here](#).

In these pages, we describe JavaScript further. Text used within HTML, CSS or JavaScript files is generally shown in `courier new` (i.e. a fixed space) font. The pages contain links to an extensive body of reference material explaining HTML, CSS and JavaScript in detail. We also provide a wide range of examples, which can help you understand better how HTML, CSS and JavaScript work. See below for further details on how to access these examples.

JavaScript can be added to a webpage in one of three ways (somewhat akin to how [CSS](#) can be added to a webpage):

- (a) By including it within an individual HTML [event attribute](#). This typically involves only very small JavaScript statements.
- (b) Within separate [`<script>`](#) elements in the HTML
- (c) In external script files (these involve including in the HTML a [`<script>`](#) element with its [`src`](#) attribute set to the relevant script file name).

A simple example of JavaScript involves the use of the `document.write` method. For example, the following HTML text would return a web page the first line of which says “Hello World (using HTML)” followed by a line break and a second line saying “Hello World (using Javascript)”. Script elements are typically executed in the order in which they appear when the page is first loaded. In this case the script cause the browser to add some more text to the web page.

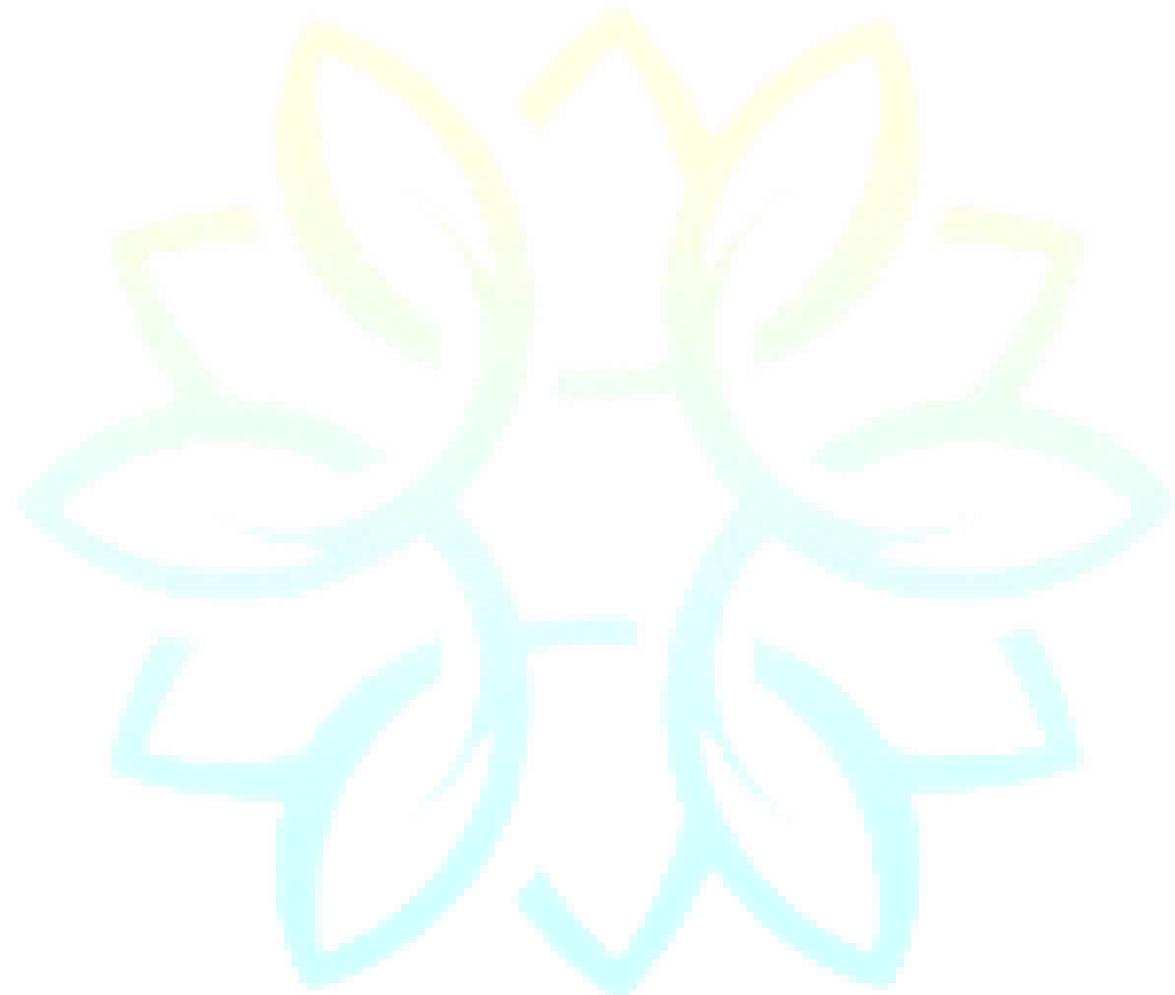
```

<html>
  <body>
    Hello World (using HTML)<br>
    <script>
      <!--
        document.write("<br>Hello World (using Javascript)")
      //-->
    </script>
  </body>
</html>

```

More sophisticated approaches can alter individual HTML elements rather than merely adding to the end of the document or can react to events such as the clicking of a button. For example, the following HTML text returns a web page with two lines, the first being “Hello World (using HTML)” and the second line being “*and using JavaScript*”.

```
<!DOCTYPE html>
```



```

<html>
<head></head>
<body>
Hello World (using HTML)<br>
<em id="Added"></em>

<script>
document.getElementById("Added").innerHTML="and using JavaScript"
    // Adds text to the element with id="Added"
</script>

</body>
</html>

```

Note: we are here taking advantage of the execution of script commands when the page first loads. A more complicated (but more general way) of achieving the same result would be to add an ‘event listener’ that is triggered when the page loads and to have a function associated with this event listener that alters (here adds) the text in the desired manner when the [event](#) happens. By attaching the function to a different event, e.g. one triggered when the user clicks on an element then a more responsive webpage can be created.

JavaScript comments

When writing computer software, it often helps to add explanatory comments. In JavaScript, a single line comment is indicated by “*code // text*” where the code is still executed, but the text is ignored by the Browser.

Any text between “*/**” and “**/*” (not in quotes) including line breaks is also ignored, allowing authors to create multi-line comments. These tend to be used for formal documentation, e.g. material at the start of each function that describes what the function does.

Tutorial contents:

- 8. [Introduction](#) (i.e. this page)
- 9. [Variables](#)
- 10. [Statements](#)
- 11. [Functions](#)
- 12. [Event handling](#)
- 13. [The Document Object Model \(DOM\)](#)
- 14. [Miscellaneous](#)

2. Variables

[\[JavaScriptTutorialVariables\]](#)

A variable in [JavaScript](#) is defined by a command such as:

```
var x;
```

If you want to set a variable to a value when it is first defined then you generally use the assignment operator within this definition, e.g.:

```
var x = 10;
```

JavaScript recognises the following types of ‘primitive’ variables:

- [String](#) variables
- [Number](#) variables
- [Date](#) variables
- [Boolean](#) variables

Variables can also be [objects](#) and [arrays](#) (and for some string manipulation purposes, [regular expressions](#)). In JavaScript, an array is a special type of object that is indexed along the lines of `a[0], a[1]....`. Arrays can consist of other objects, including other arrays.

Several variables can be defined in the same statement, with each one separated by a comma, e.g.:

```
var x = 10, y = 15, z = 20;
```

Variables that have not yet been defined a value have their value as `undefined`.

If you redefine a variable, it retains its previous value. For example, after the statements

```
var x = 10;  
var x;
```

the variable `x` still has the value 10.

Variables are manipulated using [operators](#) and [functions](#). For example, numbers can be added together using the addition operator or functions can be applied to them, e.g.:

```
var x = 0.1 + 0.2;  
function sinsquared(x) {  
    var a;  
    a = Math.pow(Math.sin(x), 2);  
    return a;  
}  
var y = sinsquared(0.3);
```

JavaScript variable names (i.e. identifiers) follow certain rules:

- They can contain only letters, digits, underscores and dollar signs
- They must typically begin with a letter (in some cases they can also begin with a \$ or an _ character)
- The names are case sensitive (i.e. a and A are different names)
- They cannot be reserved words, such as those used in JavaScript [statement](#) construction)

An important concept in programming is the *scope* of a variable (or more precisely of its name). This is the part of the code within which the relevant variable is accessible via its name. If code is segmented into blocks then it is often desirable to use a similar variable name in different blocks but for the names to then be associated with different variables depending on the block in question. The scope of a JavaScript can be *local* or *global*. Variables defined inside functions are local to that function, whilst those defined outside functions are global in scope. Local variables are deleted when the function completes, while global variables remain available until the user closes the browser window or tab within which the page has been loaded. This means that they are available to new pages loaded into the same browser window. Function arguments work in the same manner as local variables inside a function.

String variables

Strings consist of a series of consecutive characters, e.g.

```
var x = "Cat";
```

A string technically consists of a series (an ‘array’, except that a JavaScript array is a specific type of variable) of characters, which is zero-indexed. So, if we assigned x the value of "Cat" then x[0] would be "C", x[1] would be "a", etc.

Further details on the methods and properties supported by string variables are set out in [JavaScript Tutorial: Strings](#).

Regular expressions

Some string methods and properties involve ‘regular expressions’. These take the form:

/pattern/modifiers

e.g.:

```
var x = /cns/i;
```

Further details on the methods and properties supported by regular expressions variables are set out in [JavaScript Tutorial: Regular Expressions](#).

Numbers (and mathematical manipulations)

JavaScript has only one type of number (in contrast to, e.g. Visual Basic, which differentiates between e.g. integers, floating point numbers and double precision numbers). Numbers can be written with or without decimal points and/or with or without (scientific) exponents), e.g.

```
var x = 4.1;      // With a decimal point
var y = 4;        // Without a decimal point
```

```
var p = 135e6 // Means 135000000  
var q = 13.5e-3 // Means 0.0135
```

Further details on the methods and properties supported by numbers and by the Math object (which can be used to carry out mathematical manipulations) are set out in [JavaScript Tutorial: Number variables and mathematical functions](#).

Booleans

Boolean variables take one of two values, `true` or `false`. They are instantiated by a statement such as:

```
var b = true;
```

You can use the `Boolean()` function to identify whether an expression is true or false, although it is simpler just to use operators that return Boolean outputs, e.g. `Boolean(2 > 1)`, `(2 > 1)` or even `2 > 1` all return true.

Further details on the methods and properties supported by Boolean variables are shown in [JavaScript Tutorial: Booleans](#).

Arrays

Arrays contain multiple (indexed) values in a single variable. Array indices are zero-based, i.e. the first element of the array has as its index 0, the second 1 etc. They are instantiated by statements such as:

```
var a = ["France", "Germany"];  
var b = [1, 2, 5, 4];
```

It is worth noting that elements of arrays can themselves be arrays since technically an array is a specific type of object.

Further details on the methods and properties supported by arrays (and some of the subtleties that arise if you want to copy them) are set out in [JavaScript Tutorial: Arrays](#).

Objects

JavaScript objects are containers that contain *properties* and *methods*. For example, a statement such as:

```
var person = {title:"Mr", surname:"Smith", age:30}
```

creates an object that has three properties, i.e. name-value, pairs that in this instance characterise (some of the features of) a person.

Object properties can be accessed in two ways, either here e.g. `person.title` or `person["title"]` (both of which in this instance would return a value of "Mr"). An array is a specific type of object with the property names indexed from 0 up to the length of the array less 1 (and hence elements of arrays can themselves be arrays or other sorts of objects).

Object methods are functions that can be applied to objects. They are technically also property-like in nature, i.e. again come in name-value pairs, but with the 'name' being a function name (with parameter definitions if necessary) and the 'value' being the JavaScript function script associated with that function, see [JavaScript Tutorial: Objects](#).

A special type of object is the [Error object](#), which is used for error handling.

3. Statements

[\[JavaScriptTutorialStatements\]](#)

[JavaScript](#) statements identify instructions that are executed by the web browser. For example, the following statement tells the browser to write "Hello World" inside an HTML statement with the [id](#) attribute = "element":

```
document.getElementById("element").innerHTML = "Hello World"
```

The same result can be achieved using several separate statements, e.g.:

```
var d = document.getElementById("element");
var x = "Hello";
var y = " World";
var z = x + y;
d.innerHTML = z;
```

Statements are separated by semicolons and multiple statements are allowed on one line. JavaScript ignores multiple spaces (except in strings, i.e. within quotation marks). A common good practice is to put spaces around operators (e.g. =, +, ...). Very long lines of code are also often frowned upon, and are usually broken after an operator.

Statements can (and often are) grouped together in code blocks, inside curly brackets, i.e. { ... }. A particularly important example of the use of code blocks involves [functions](#), which provide a means of executing on demand one or more statements, e.g.:

```
function func() {
    document.getElementById("element").innerHTML = "Hello";
}
```

Statements often start with a statement identifier. These are reserved words which cannot be used as variable names or for other purposes. A list of statement reserved words recognised by JavaScript is shown [here](#). They include: break, continue, do, for, if, return, switch, throw, try, catch, var and while.

Most JavaScript programs contain many statements, which are executed one by one in the order in which they are written except when statement flow control is adjusted using statements such as for, if or while.

4. Functions

[[JavaScriptTutorialFunctions](#)]

A [JavaScript](#) function is a block of JavaScript code that can be executed as a discrete unit. It involves a function statement along the lines of e.g.:

```
function func() {  
    document.getElementById("element").innerHTML = "Hello";  
}
```

Function definitions can include parameters (separated by a comma if more than one parameter), e.g. the following (if passed a string variable) would allow any text to be inserted in the relevant element's innerHTML.

```
function func2(x) {  
    document.getElementById("element").innerHTML = x;  
}
```

Such a function would be invoked by JavaScript such as func2 ("Hello World").

Functions are much like procedures or subroutines in other programming languages. The code inside the curly brackets executes when the function is invoked. This can happen when an event occurs, when the function is called from JavaScript code or sometimes when it is self-invoked. If a function includes a [return](#) statement then the function will stop executing and will return the value identified by the function's return statement. The function (technically, a special type of object) can be distinguished from the act of invoking it. The () operator invokes the function, e.g. in the above func refers to the function object, but func () will invoke the function itself.

The function parameters are the names listed in the function definition (i.e. the x in the definition of func2). Function arguments are the values received by the function (i.e. assigned to the function parameters) when it is invoked.

Function names can contain letters, digits, underscores and dollar signs (the same rules as apply to [variable](#) naming applies to function naming). Wherever a variable can be used, a valid function call evaluating to the same value can also be used.

5. Event handling

[[JavaScriptTutorialEventHandling](#)]

A responsive website needs to respond to users when the users act in specific ways, e.g. loading a page, clicking on a button, moving a mouse around a document window etc. [JavaScript](#), like many other modern more sophisticated general-purpose programming languages, includes the concept of *events*. These assign specific functions to specific events, with the functions being invoked if/when the event occurs.

Event handling linked to individual elements, such as what happens when someone clicks on an element, is often implemented by assigning a specific function to the event attribute of that element, see [here](#).

Global events (not linked to specific HTML elements), such as those triggered by loading the page, are typically implemented by using e.g. the [document.addEventListener](#) method, e.g.:

```
document.addEventListener('load', addtext());
```

6. The Document Object Model (DOM)

[JavaScriptTutorialDOM](#)

The [JavaScript](#) HTML Document Object Model ('DOM') provides a way for JavaScript to access all elements of an HTML webpage. Fuller details of the DOM are given [here](#). There is an associated Browser Object Model (BOM), details of which are given [here](#).

The browser creates a DOM (i.e. a `document` object) for a page when the page is first loaded. This has a tree structure, with the root element (or 'node') being the page's `<html>` element. The root element then has two sub-elements (or 'nodes'), i.e. the `<head>` element and the `<body>` element.

The `<head>` element will in turn often include as one of its 'child' nodes a `<title>` element. The `<body>` element contains the main body of the webpage and will typically contain many different elements, some nested within others. JavaScript can change all the elements (including all their attributes), can add new elements or remove existing ones, can react to all existing [events](#) and create new ones.

Formally, the DOM is a W3C (World Wide Web Consortium) standard. It has the following aim, according to W3C: "*The W3C Document Object Model (DOM) is a platform and language-neutral interface that allows programs and scripts to dynamically access and update the content, structure and style of a document.*" It is formally subdivided into three parts: (a) the Core DOM for all document types, (b) the XML DOM for XML documents, and (c) the HTML DOM for HTML documents. It adopts an object-orientated programming approach, with the HTML elements being *objects* which have *properties* and to which can be applied *methods*. The elements can also trigger *events*.

A common way of accessing an element is to assign it an id (i.e. set its `id` attribute object to a prespecified value). The element can then be identified in Javascript by applying the `getElementById` method to the document object, returning an object corresponding to the element. Its properties (e.g. its `innerHTML` property, which is the text within an element) can be set by assigning values to the relevant property of the element object. For example, the following example returns a web page that says "hello".

```
<html>
<body>
```

```

<div id="example"></div>
<script>document.getElementById("example").innerHTML =
"hello"</script>
</body>
</html>

```

Common ways of accessing the DOM include:

Aim	Example JavaScript	Description
Finding / accessing elements	document.getElementById (<i>id</i>)	Returns object corresponding to element with this id attribute
	document.getElementsByTagName (<i>name</i>)	Returns collection of elements by tag name (i.e. by type of element)
	document.getElementsByClassName (<i>name</i>)	Returns collection of elements by class name
	document.querySelectorAll (<i>CSSSelector</i>)	Returns collection of elements by CSSSelector
Changing elements	<i>element.innerHTML = HTMLcontent</i>	Change inner HTML of element
	<i>element.attribute = value</i>	Change attribute value of element (value needs to be valid for that attribute)
	<i>element.setAttribute (attribute, value)</i>	Change attribute value for a given element
Adding and deleting elements	document.createElement (<i>element</i>)	Creates HTML element
	document.appendChild (<i>element</i>)	Add HTML element
	document.removeChild (<i>element</i>)	Remove HTML element
	document.replaceChildElement (<i>element</i>)	Remove HTML element
	document.write (<i>element</i>)	Write directly to HTML output

Other points to note about the DOM include:

- (a) The DOM uses the idea of nodes and a node tree. This involves a tree structure where each branching point is a separate node. So, nodes belong to (are children of) just one other node (their parent) back to the root node (which in the DOM is the `document` object)
- (b) HTML elements are 'element' nodes, the attributes of these elements are 'attribute' nodes, the text within HTML elements are 'text' nodes and comments are 'comment' nodes
- (c) A NodeList object represents a set of nodes, e.g. an HTML element's collection of child nodes. These will be indexed and each node within the NodeList can then be associated with another NodeList (its children)
- (d) The HTML document, once it has been loaded into the web browser, is formally part of the corresponding Window object and can therefore be accessed via `window.document`
- (e) The DOM supports a range of (own) methods and properties, see [here](#).
- (f) HTML elements ('nodes') within the DOM also support a range of more generic methods and properties, see [here](#). These also apply to the `document` object itself but do not always make much sense when applied in this manner.

- (g) HTML element attributes are represented by an Attr object. These are always children of a specific HTML element. The properties and methods that apply to Attr objects are shown [here](#).
- (h) A NamedNodeMap object represents an unordered collection of nodes, e.g. the set of attributes assigned to a given HTML element. Properties and methods that apply to NamedNodeMap objects are shown [here](#).
- (i) The DOM object and its components can be thought of as an example of an XML document. XML documents have several methods and properties not otherwise covered in the above (such as XMLHttpRequest, which can be used to send, request and receive data from the server once a webpage has loaded), see [here](#).

Further details are set out in the following pages and in links within them:

1. [DOM own properties and methods](#)
2. [HTML Element objects: Properties and Methods](#)
3. [HTML Attribute objects: Properties and Methods](#)
4. [NamedNodeMap objects: Properties and Methods](#)
5. [Event objects: Properties and Methods](#)
6. [MouseEvent objects: Properties and Methods](#)
7. [KeyboardEvent objects: Properties and Methods](#)
8. [HashChangeEvent objects: Properties and Methods](#)
9. [PageTransitionEvent objects: Properties and Methods](#)
10. [FocusEvent objects: Properties and Methods](#)
11. [AnimationEvent objects: Properties and Methods](#)
12. [TransitionEvent objects: Properties and Methods](#)
13. [WheelEvent objects: Properties and Methods](#)
14. [TouchEvent objects: Properties and Methods](#)

- I. [Style objects: Properties and Methods](#)
- II. [Creating and Accessing HTML Elements in JavaScript](#)
- III. [Standard HTML DOM properties and methods](#)
- IV. [The JavaScript BOM \(Browser Object Model\)](#)
- V. [The JavaScript XML DOM](#)

Formatting elements

[\[HTMLElementsFormatting\]](#)

The following is a list of [HTML](#) formatting elements:

Tag	Description	More	Further comments
<abbr>	Abbreviation or acronym	Here	
<acronym>	Acronym	Here	Not supported in HTML 5
<address>	Contact information for the author or owner of a document	Here	
	Bold text	Here	
<basefont>	Default font, colour and size of all text in a document	Here	Not supported in HTML 5 (instead use CSS)
<bdi>	Isolates a part of text that might be formatted in a different direction to other text outside that part	Here	New in HTML 5

<bdo>	Overrides the current text direction	Here	
<big>	Big text	Here	Not supported in HTML 5 (instead use CSS)
<blockquote>	Section that is quoted from another source	Here	
<center>	Centred text	Here	Not supported in HTML 5 (instead use CSS)
<cite>	Title of a work	Here	
<code>	A piece of computer code	Here	
	Indicates text deleted from a document	Here	
<dfn>	Defining instance of a term	Here	
	Emphasised text	Here	Often used to italicise text, but ideally this should be done using CSS
	Font, colour and size of text	Here	Not supported in HTML 5 (instead use CSS)
<h1>, <h2>, <h3>, <h4>, <h5>, <h6>	HTML headings	Here	Provides a hierarchy of headings

<i>	A part of text in an alternate voice or mood	Here	
<ins>	Indicates text added to a document	Here	
<kbd>	Keyboard input	Here	
<mark>	Marked/highlighted text	Here	New in HTML 5
<meter>	A scalar measurement within a specific range (a gauge)	Here	New in HTML 5
<p>	Paragraph	Here	
<pre>	Preformatted text	Here	
<progress>	Represents the progress of a task	Here	New in HTML 5
<q>	Short quotation	Here	
<rp>	Indicates what to show in browsers that do not support ruby annotations	Here	New in HTML 5
<rt>	Explanation / pronunciation of characters	Here	New in HTML 5. For East Asian typography
<ruby>	Ruby annotation	Here	New in HTML 5. For East Asian typography
<s>	Text that is no longer correct	Here	
<samp>	Sample output from a computer program	Here	
<small>	Smaller text	Here	
<strike>	Strikethrough text	Here	Not supported in HTML 5 (instead use or <s>)
	Defines more important text	Here	Commonly used as another way of highlighting text or making it bold
<sub>	Subscripted text	Here	
<sup>	Superscripted text	Here	
<time>	Date / time	Here	New in HTML 5
<tt>	Teletype text	Here	Not supported in HTML 5 (instead use CSS)
<u>	Text that should be stylistically different from normal text	Here	Commonly used for underlining
<var>	Variable	Here	
<wbr>	Possible line-break	Here	New in HTML 5

The default styles applicable to these elements are shown [here](#). The behaviour of most formatting elements can be replicated using [CSS](#).

<abbr>

[[HTMLElementAbbr](#)]

The [HTML](#) <abbr> element indicates an abbreviation or acronym. The full text which is being abbreviated can be included in the element's [title](#) attribute and it will then typically appear as tooltip text if the mouse is moved over the element.

The [attributes](#) it can take are [HTML global attributes](#) and [HTML event attributes](#).

To create or access such an element in JavaScript see [here](#). The corresponding HTML [DOM](#) object supports [standard](#) DOM properties and methods. The default style applicable to this element is shown [here](#).

<address>

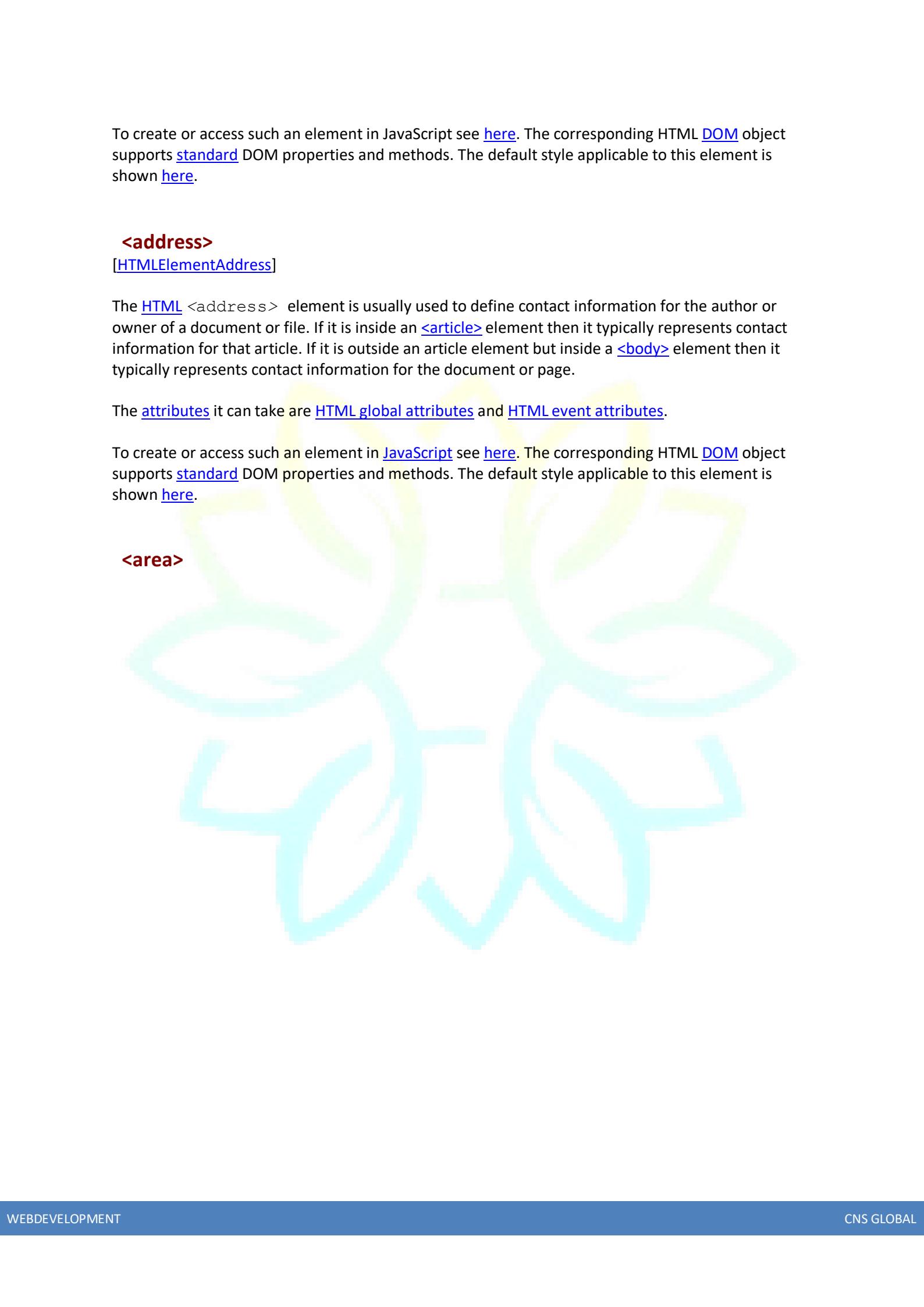
[[HTMLElementAddress](#)]

The [HTML](#) `<address>` element is usually used to define contact information for the author or owner of a document or file. If it is inside an [`<article>`](#) element then it typically represents contact information for that article. If it is outside an article element but inside a [`<body>`](#) element then it typically represents contact information for the document or page.

The [attributes](#) it can take are [HTML global attributes](#) and [HTML event attributes](#).

To create or access such an element in [JavaScript](#) see [here](#). The corresponding HTML [DOM](#) object supports [standard](#) DOM properties and methods. The default style applicable to this element is shown [here](#).

<area>



[HTMLElementArea]

The [HTML](#) <area> element identifies an area inside an image-map.

The [attributes](#) it can take (other than [HTML global attributes](#) and [HTML event attributes](#)) include:

Attribute	Description	More
alt	Specifies alternative text to show when original content fails to display	Here
coords	Specifies the coordinates of an area	Here
download	Target will be downloaded when user clicks on hyperlink	Here
href	URL of page the link goes to	Here
hreflang	Language of linked document	Here
media	Specifies media / device linked document is optimised for	Here
rel	Relationship between current document and linked document	Here
shape	Specifies shape of an area element	Here
target	Specifies where / how to open the linked document (or where to submit the form)	Here
type	Type of element	Here

To create or access such an element in [JavaScript](#) see [here](#). The corresponding HTML [DOM](#) object supports [standard](#) DOM properties and methods, and additional properties with the same name and meaning as the attributes of the underlying HTML element referred to above (except the download, hreflang, media, rel and type attribute). The corresponding HTML DOM object also typically supports the hash, host, hostname, origin, password, pathname, port, protocol, search and username variants of the href attribute, see [here](#) for more details. The default style applicable to this element is shown [here](#).

<aside>

[HTMLElementAside]

The [HTML](#) <aside> element indicates some content separate from but related to surrounding context. It is new in HTML 5.

The [attributes](#) it can take are [HTML global attributes](#) and [HTML event attributes](#).

To create or access such an element in [JavaScript](#) see [here](#). The corresponding HTML [DOM](#) object supports [standard](#) DOM properties and methods. The default style applicable to this element is shown [here](#).

<audio>

[[HTMLElementAudio](#)]

The [HTML](#) <audio> element is used to define and play sound, such as music or other audio streams. Supported file formats include MP3 (nearly all browsers), Wav (not Internet Explorer) and Ogg (some browsers). It is new in HTML 5.

If the browser does not support <audio> elements then any text between the <audio> and </audio> tags will be displayed.

The [attributes](#) it can take (in addition to [HTML global attributes](#) and [HTML event attributes](#)) include:

Attribute	Description	More
autoplay	Specifies whether media should start playing as soon as ready	Here
controls	Whether controls (such as play and pause buttons) should be displayed	Here
loop	Media to start over again when it finishes	Here
muted	Audio output should be muted	Here
preload	If / how author thinks media should be loaded when page loads	Here
src	URL of media	Here

To create or access such an element in [JavaScript](#) see [here](#). The corresponding HTML [DOM](#) object supports [standard](#) DOM properties and methods, and additional properties with the same name and meaning as the attributes of the underlying HTML element referred to above. It also supports DOM generic [media properties and methods](#) and the following additional properties and methods.

Additional methods:

Method	Description	More
fastSeek()	Seeks to a specified time in audio	Here
getStartDate()	Returns Date object representing current timeline offset	Here

The default style applicable to this element is shown [here](#).

[[HTMLElementB](#)]

The [HTML](#) element indicates bold text. According to the HTML 5 specification it should be used as a last resort when no other elements such as [strong](#), [h1](#), [h2](#), [h3](#), [h4](#), [h5](#) or [h6](#) are appropriate.

The [attributes](#) it can take are [HTML global attributes](#) and [HTML event attributes](#).

To create or access such an element in [JavaScript](#) see [here](#). The corresponding HTML [DOM](#) object supports [standard](#) DOM properties and methods. The default style applicable to this element is shown [here](#).

<base>

[[HTMLElementBase](#)]

The [HTML](#) <base> element specifies the base [URL](#) for all relative URLs in a document. There can be at most one <base> element in any specific document (and it should be inside the relevant <head> element).

The [attributes](#) it can take (other than [HTML global attributes](#) and [HTML event attributes](#)) include:

Attribute	Description	More
href	URL of page the link goes to	Here
target	Specifies where / how to open the linked document (or where to submit the form)	Here

To create or access such an element in [JavaScript](#) see [here](#). The corresponding HTML [DOM](#) object supports [standard](#) DOM properties and methods, and additional properties with the same name and meaning as the attributes of the underlying HTML element referred to above. It also typically supports the hash, host, hostname, origin, password, pathname, port, protocol, search and username variants of the href attribute, see [here](#) for more details. The default style applicable to this element is shown [here](#).

<basefont>

[[HTMLElementBasefont](#)]

The [HTML](#) <basefont> element was used to indicate the default font, colour and size of all text in a document. It is not supported in HTML 5. Instead, use [CSS](#).

<bdi>

[[HTMLElementBdi](#)]

The [HTML](#) <bdi> element indicates material that might be formatted in a different direction from other material surrounding the element. ‘bdi’ stands for ‘bi-directional isolation’. It is new in HTML 5. A similar effect can usually be achieved using the [unicode-bidi](#) style applied to e.g. a [span](#) element, but the semantic meaning is only conveyed by the <bdi> element and in some cases browsers may ignore [CSS](#), but not a <bdi> element.

To create or access such an element in [JavaScript](#) see [here](#). The corresponding HTML [DOM](#) object supports [standard](#) DOM properties and methods. The default style applicable to this element is shown [here](#).

<bdo>

[[HTMLElementBdo](#)]

The [HTML](#) <bdo> element makes it possible to override the current text direction.

The [attributes](#) it can take (other than [HTML global attributes](#) and [HTML event attributes](#)) include:

Attribute	Description	More
dir	Text direction for element content	Here

To create or access such an element in [JavaScript](#) see [here](#). The corresponding HTML [DOM](#) object supports [standard](#) DOM properties and methods, and additional properties with the same name and meaning as the attributes of the underlying HTML element referred to above. The default style applicable to this element is shown [here](#).

<big>

[[HTMLElementBig](#)]

The [HTML](#) <big> element was used to indicate big text. It is not supported in HTML 5. Instead, use [CSS](#).

<blockquote>

[[HTMLElementBlockquote](#)]

The [HTML](#) <blockquote> element indicates a section that is quoted from another source. Browsers often indent text in such elements (typically a <q> element is used for an in-line quotation and isn't indented).

The [attributes](#) it can take (other than [HTML global attributes](#) and [HTML event attributes](#)) include:

Attribute	Description	More
cite	URL which explains the quote / deleted / inserted text	Here

To create or access such an element in [JavaScript](#) see [here](#). The corresponding HTML [DOM](#) object supports [standard](#) DOM properties and methods, and additional properties with the same name and meaning as the attributes of the underlying HTML element referred to above. The default style applicable to this element is shown [here](#).

<body>

[[HTMLElementBody](#)]

The [HTML](#) <body> element identifies the body of the document and contains all the visible contents of the document, such as text, hyperlinks, tables and images etc.

The [attributes](#) it can take are [HTML global attributes](#) and [HTML event attributes](#).

It used to support the `alink`, `background`, `bgcolor`, `link`, `text` and `vlink` attributes, but these are no longer supported in HTML 5.

To create or access such an element in [JavaScript](#) see [here](#). The corresponding HTML [DOM](#) object supports [standard](#) DOM properties and methods. The default style applicable to this element is shown [here](#).

[[HTMLElementBr](#)]

The [HTML](#)
 element indicates a single line break (c.f. a carriage return). In XHTML, it needs to be 'properly' closed as per
.

The [attributes](#) it can take are [HTML global attributes](#) and [HTML event attributes](#).

To create or access such an element in [JavaScript](#) see [here](#). The corresponding HTML [DOM](#) object supports [standard](#) DOM properties and methods. The default style applicable to this element is shown [here](#).

<button>

[[HTMLElementButton](#)]

The [HTML](#) <button> element indicates a clickable button. Inside a <button> element (unlike an [input](#) element) you can put content such as text or images. You should typically specify the `type` attribute for <button> element as different browsers do not necessarily default to the same type. Within a [form](#) element you should also bear in mind that different browsers may submit different values.

The [attributes](#) it can take (other than [HTML global attributes](#) and [HTML event attributes](#)) include:

Attribute	Description	More
<code>autofocus</code>	Specifies whether element should automatically get focus when page loads	Here
<code>disabled</code>	Specified element(s) to be disabled	Here
<code>form</code>	Name of the form that element belongs to	Here
<code>formaction</code>	Where to send form-data to when form submitted	Here . Only for type = submit
<code>formenctype</code>	How form-data should be encoded before sending it to a server	Here . Only for type = submit
<code>formmethod</code>	How to send form-data (i.e. which HTTP method to use)	Here . Only for type = submit

formnovalidate	Specifies that form-data should not be validated on submission	Here . Only for type = submit
formtarget	Specifies where to display the response that is received after submitting form	Here . Only for type = submit
name	Name of element	Here
type	Type of element	Here
value	Value of element	Here

To create or access such an element in [JavaScript](#) see [here](#). The corresponding HTML [DOM](#) object supports [standard](#) DOM properties and methods, and additional properties with the same name and meaning as the attributes of the underlying HTML element referred to above. However, the DOM versions of formaction, formenctype, formmethod, formnovalidate and formtarget need to adopt the JavaScript name capitalisation convention, i.e. need to be: `formAction`, `formEnctype`, `formMethod`, `formNoValidate` and `formTarget` respectively. The default style applicable to this element is shown [here](#).

<form>

[[HTMLElementForm](#)]

The [HTML](#) <form> element indicates an HTML form for user input. Typically, a <form> element will contain one or more of the following form elements:

- [<button>](#)
- [<fieldset>](#)
- [<input>](#)
- [<label>](#)
- [<optgroup>](#)
- [<option>](#)
- [<select>](#)
- [<textarea>](#)

The [attributes](#) it can take (other than [HTML global attributes](#) and [HTML event attributes](#)) include:

Attribute	Description	More
accept-charset	Specifies character encodings used for form submission	Here
action	Where to send form-data when form submitted	Here
autocomplete	Specifies whether element has autocomplete enabled	Here
enctype	How form-data to be encoded when submitted to server	Here . Only for method = post
method	Specifies HTTP method used when sending form-data	Here
name	Name of element	Here
novalidate	Form should not be validated when submitted	Here
target	Specifies where / how to open the linked document (or where to submit the form)	Here

It also used to take the accept attribute, but this is no longer supported in HTML 5.

To create or access such an element in [JavaScript](#) see [here](#). The corresponding HTML [DOM](#) object supports [standard](#) DOM properties and methods, and additional properties with the same name and meaning as the attributes of the underlying HTML element referred to above (with the novalidate property of the underlying element corresponding to the noValidate property of the DOM object). It also supports the following additional properties and methods:

Additional properties:

Property	Description	More
encoding	An alias for enctype	Here
length	Returns number of elements in form	Here

Additional properties:

Method	Description	More
reset()	Resets form	Here
submit()	Submits form	Here

The default style applicable to this element is shown [here](#).

<frame>

[[HTMLElementFrame](#)]

The [HTML](#) <frame> element was used to indicate a window (frame) within a frameset. It is not supported in HTML 5.

<h1>

[[HTMLElementH1](#)]

The [HTML](#) <h1> element indicates a level 1 HTML heading.

The [attributes](#) it can take are [HTML global attributes](#) and [HTML event attributes](#).

It used to support the align attribute, but this is no longer supported in HTML 5.

To create or access such an element in [JavaScript](#) see [here](#). The corresponding HTML [DOM](#) object supports [standard](#) DOM properties and methods. The default style applicable to this element is shown [here](#).

<h2>

[[HTMLElementH2](#)]

The [HTML](#) <h2> element indicates a level 2 HTML heading.

The [attributes](#) it can take are [HTML global attributes](#) and [HTML event attributes](#).

It used to support the align attribute, but this is no longer supported in HTML 5.

To create or access such an element in [JavaScript](#) see [here](#). The corresponding HTML [DOM](#) object supports [standard](#) DOM properties and methods. The default style applicable to this element is shown [here](#).

<h3>

[[HTMLElementH3](#)]

The [HTML](#) <h3> element indicates a level 3 HTML heading.

The [attributes](#) it can take are [HTML global attributes](#) and [HTML event attributes](#).

It used to support the align attribute, but this is no longer supported in HTML 5.

To create or access such an element in [JavaScript](#) see [here](#). The corresponding HTML [DOM](#) object supports [standard](#) DOM properties and methods. The default style applicable to this element is shown [here](#).

<h4>

[[HTMLElementH4](#)]

The [HTML](#) <h4> element indicates a level 4 HTML heading.

The [attributes](#) it can take are [HTML global attributes](#) and [HTML event attributes](#).

It used to support the align attribute, but this is no longer supported in HTML 5.

To create or access such an element in [JavaScript](#) see [here](#). The corresponding HTML [DOM](#) object supports [standard](#) DOM properties and methods. The default style applicable to this element is shown [here](#).

<h5>

[[HTMLElementH5](#)]

The [HTML](#) <h5> element indicates a level 5 HTML heading.

The [attributes](#) it can take are [HTML global attributes](#) and [HTML event attributes](#).

It used to support the align attribute, but this is no longer supported in HTML 5.

To create or access such an element in [JavaScript](#) see [here](#). The corresponding HTML [DOM](#) object supports [standard](#) DOM properties and methods. The default style applicable to this element is shown [here](#).

<h6>

[[HTMLElementH6](#)]

The [HTML](#) <h6> element indicates a level 6 HTML heading.

The [attributes](#) it can take are [HTML global attributes](#) and [HTML event attributes](#).

It used to support the align attribute, but this is no longer supported in HTML 5.

To create or access such an element in [JavaScript](#) see [here](#). The corresponding HTML [DOM](#) object supports [standard](#) DOM properties and methods. The default style applicable to this element is shown [here](#).

<head>

[[HTMLElementHead](#)]

The [HTML](#) <head> element provides information about the document. The <head> element can contain the following sorts of elements (it is always supposed to include a [<title>](#) element, but HTML that does not do so may not be rejected by browsers):

- [<base>](#)
- [<link>](#)
- [<meta>](#)
- [<noscript>](#)
- [<script>](#)
- [<style>](#)
- [<title>](#)

The [attributes](#) it can take are [HTML global attributes](#) and [HTML event attributes](#).

It used to support the `profile` attribute, but this is no longer supported in HTML 5.

To create or access such an element in [JavaScript](#) see [here](#). The corresponding HTML [DOM](#) object supports [standard](#) DOM properties and methods. The default style applicable to this element is shown [here](#).

<header>

[[HTMLElementHeader](#)]

The [HTML <header>](#) element indicates a header for a document or section. It is new in HTML 5. Typically, a <header> element might contain introductory content, navigational links, one or more heading elements (i.e. [<h1>](#), [<h2>](#), [<h3>](#), [<h4>](#), [<h5>](#) or [<h6>](#)), a logo and perhaps also some authorship information. A document can contain several <header> elements.

The [attributes](#) it can take are [HTML global attributes](#) and [HTML event attributes](#).

To create or access such an element in [JavaScript](#) see [here](#). The corresponding HTML [DOM](#) object supports [standard](#) DOM properties and methods. The default style applicable to this element is shown [here](#).

headings

[[HTMLElementHeadings](#)]

The [HTML <h1>](#), [<h2>](#), [<h3>](#), [<h4>](#), [<h5>](#) and [<h6>](#) elements provide a hierarchy of headings (with the <h1> element by default having the largest size and the <h6> element the smallest size).

<hr>

[[HTMLElementHr](#)]

The [HTML <hr>](#) element indicates a thematic change in the content. Often it is rendered as a line across the window.

The [attributes](#) it can take are [HTML global attributes](#) and [HTML event attributes](#).

It used to support the `align`, `noshade`, `size` and `width` attributes, but these are no longer supported in HTML 5.

To create or access such an element in [JavaScript](#) see [here](#). The corresponding HTML [DOM](#) object supports [standard](#) DOM properties and methods. The default style applicable to this element is shown [here](#).

<html>

[[HTMLElementHtml](#)]

The [HTML <html>](#) element is the root node of an HTML document. Only [<!DOCTYPE>](#) elements should appear outside it. It tells the browser that the document is an HTML document.

The [attributes](#) it can take (other than [HTML global attributes](#) and [HTML event attributes](#)) include:

Attribute	Description	More
manifest	Specifies address of document's cache manifest (for offline browsing)	Here
xmlns	Indicates the XML namespace attribute (if the content needs to conform to XHTML); is not an HTML attribute as such and is added by default if needed	Here

To create or access such an element in [JavaScript](#) see [here](#). The corresponding HTML [DOM](#) object supports [standard](#) DOM properties and methods. The default style applicable to this element is shown [here](#).

<i>

[[HTMLElement](#)]

The [HTML](#) <i> element indicates a part of text in an alternate voice or mood. Typically it is rendered as italicised text. Convention recommends using the <i> element only when there isn't a more appropriate element, such as [<cite>](#), [<dfn>](#), [](#), [<mark>](#) or [](#).

The [attributes](#) it can take are [HTML global attributes](#) and [HTML event attributes](#).

To create or access such an element in [JavaScript](#) see [here](#). The corresponding HTML [DOM](#) object supports [standard](#) DOM properties and methods. The default style applicable to this element is shown [here](#).

<iframe>

[[HTMLElementframe](#)]

The [HTML](#) <iframe> element indicates an inline frame. It can also be used to embed another document within the current HTML document.

The [attributes](#) it can take (other than [HTML global attributes](#) and [HTML event attributes](#)) include:

Attribute	Description	More
height	Height of element	Here
name	Name of element	Here
sandbox	Allows an extra set of restrictions for the content of an <iframe> element	Here
src	URL of resource	Here
srcdoc	HTML content of page to show in an <iframe>	Here
width	Width of element	Here

It used to support the align, frameborder, longdesc, marginheight, marginwidth and scrolling attributes, but these are no longer supported by HTML 5.

To create or access such an element in [JavaScript](#) see [here](#). The corresponding HTML [DOM](#) object supports [standard](#) DOM properties and methods, and additional properties with the same name and meaning as the attributes of the underlying HTML element referred to above. It also supports the following additional properties:

Property	Description	More
contentDocument	Returns document object generated by the iframe	Here
contentWindow	Returns window object generated by the iframe	Here

The default style applicable to this element is shown [here](#).

[\[HTMLElementImg\]](#)

The [HTML](#) element indicates an image. It technically has two required attributes, namely `src` (the source of the image) and `alt` (the alternative text displayed if the image cannot be found or cannot be displayed by the browser), although the `alt` attribute can typically be dispensed with. Images are not technically inserted into an HTML page but instead are linked to the page. The element therefore creates a placeholder that will include the image once the page is rendered (and the image retrieved by the rendering process from its source location).

The [attributes](#) it can take (other than [HTML global attributes](#) and [HTML event attributes](#)) include:

Attribute	Description	More
<code>alt</code>	Specifies alternative text to show when original content fails to display	Here
<code>crossorigin</code>	Specifies how element handles cross-origin requests	Here
<code>height</code>	Height of element	Here
<code>ismap</code>	Image is a server-side image-map	Here
<code>sizes</code>	Specifies size of linked resource	Here
<code>src</code>	URL of resource	Here
<code>srcset</code>	URL of image to use in different situations	Here
<code>usemap</code>	Specifies an image as a client-side image-map	Here
<code>width</code>	Width of element	Here

It used to support the `align`, `border`, `hspace`, `longDesc` and `vspace` attributes, but these are no longer supported in HTML 5.

To create or access such an element in [JavaScript](#) see [here](#). The corresponding HTML [DOM](#) object supports [standard](#) DOM properties and methods, and additional properties with the same name and meaning as the attributes of the underlying HTML element referred to above (with the `crossorigin`, `ismap` and `usemap` properties of the underlying element corresponding to the `crossOrigin`, `isMap` and `useMap` properties of the DOM object). It also supports the following additional properties:

Property	Description	More
<code>complete</code>	Returns whether the browser has finished loading the image	Here
<code>naturalHeight</code>	Returns original height of image	Here

naturalWidth	Returns original width of image	Here
--------------	---------------------------------	----------------------

The default style applicable to this element is shown [here](#).

<input>

[[HTMLElementInput](#)]

The [HTML <input>](#) element indicates a (single-line) input control into which the user can enter data. It is used within a [<form>](#) element. There are many different types of <input> element that vary depending on the [type](#) attribute of the element, including:

- button, checkbox, color, date, datetime, datetime-local, email, file, hidden, image, month, number, password, radio, range, reset, search, submit, tel, text, time, url, week

In HTML markup <input> elements are empty (they only involve attributes). Labels for input elements can be defined using the [<label>](#) element.

The [attributes](#) it can take (other than [HTML global attributes](#) and [HTML event attributes](#)) include:

Attribute	Description	More
accept	Specifies types of file accepted by server	Here . Only for type = file
alt	Specifies alternative text to show when original content fails to display	Here
autocomplete	Specifies whether element has autocomplete enabled	Here
autofocus	Specifies whether element should automatically get focus when page loads	Here
checked	Specifies that the element should be pre-selected	Here . For type=checkbox or type=radio
dirname	Specifies text direction will be submitted	Here
disabled	Specified element(s) to be disabled	Here
form	Name of the form that element belongs to	Here
formaction	Where to send form-data to when form submitted	Here . Only for type = image and type = submit
formenctype	How form-data should be encoded before sending it to a server	Here . Only for type = image and type = submit
formmethod	How to send form-data (i.e. which HTTP method to use)	Here . Only for type = image and type = submit
formnovalidate	Specifies that form-data should not be validated on submission	Here . Only for type = image and type = submit
formtarget	Specifies where to display the response that is received after submitting form	Here . Only for type = image and type = submit
height	Height of element	Here

list	Refers to <code><datalist></code> that contains pre-defined options	Here
max	Maximum value	Here
maxlength	Maximum number of characters allowed in an element	Here
min	Minimum value	Here
multiple	Indicates that a user can enter more than one value	Here
name	Name of element	Here
pattern	Regular expression that value of element is checked against	Here
placeholder	Short hint describing expected value of element	Here
readonly	Whether element is read-only	Here
required	Whether the element must be filled out before submitting form	Here
size	Specifies width in characters of element	Here
src	URL of resource	Here
step	Accepted number intervals	Here
type	Type of element	Here
value	Value of element	Here
width	Width of element	Here

Some of these attributes are valid for only some `<input>` element types:

type	Valid attributes
<code>all</code>	autofocus (except for <code>hidden type</code>), disabled (except for <code>hidden type</code>), form, name, type, value
<code>button</code>	-
<code>checkbox</code>	checked, required
<code>color</code>	autocomplete, list
<code>date</code>	autocomplete, max, min, readonly, required, step
<code>datetime</code>	autocomplete, list, max, min, readonly, required, step
<code>datetime-local</code>	autocomplete, list, max, min, readonly, required, step
<code>email</code>	autocomplete, list, maxlength, multiple, pattern, placeholder, readonly, required, size
<code>file</code>	accept, multiple, required
<code>hidden</code>	-
<code>image</code>	alt, formAction, formEnctype, formMethod, formNoValidate, formTarget, height, src, width
<code>month</code>	autocomplete, list, max, min, readonly, required, step
<code>number</code>	autocomplete, list, max, min, placeholder, readonly, required, step
<code>password</code>	autocomplete, maxlength, pattern, placeholder, readonly, required, size
<code>radio</code>	checked, required
<code>range</code>	autocomplete, list, max, min, step
<code>reset</code>	-
<code>search</code>	autocomplete, list, maxlength, pattern, placeholder, readonly, required, size
<code>submit</code>	formAction, formEnctype, formMethod, formNoValidate,

	formTarget
text	autocomplete, list, maxlength, pattern, placeholder, readonly, required, size
time	autocomplete, list, max, min, readonly, required, step
url	autocomplete, list, maxlength, pattern, placeholder, readonly, required, size
week	autocomplete, list, max, min, readonly, required, step

It used to accept the align attribute, but this is no longer supported in HTML 5.

To create or access such an element in [JavaScript](#) see [here](#). The corresponding HTML [DOM](#) object supports [standard](#) DOM properties and methods, and additional properties with the same name and meaning as the attributes of the underlying HTML element referred to above (with the formaction, formenctype, formmethod, formnovalidate, formtarget, maxlength and readonly properties of the underlying element corresponding to the formAction, formEnctype, formMethod, formNoValidate, formTarget, maxLength and readOnly properties of the DOM object). It also supports the following additional properties and methods:

Additional properties:

Property	Description	Applies to type
defaultChecked	Returns default value of checked attribute	checkbox, radio. See Here
defaultValue	Sets / returns default value	All. See Here
files	Returns a FileList object representing file(s) selected by upload button	file. See Here
form	Returns form that contains element	All. See Here
indeterminate	Sets / returns value of its indeterminate status	checkbox. See Here

Additional methods:

Method	Description	Applies to type
select()	Selects content of password field	Password. See Here
stepDown()	Decrements value of relevant field by specified amount	datetime, datetime-local, month, number, range, time, week. See Here
stepUp()	Increments value of relevant field by specified amount	datetime, datetime-local, month, number, range, time, week

The default style applicable to this element is shown [here](#).

<optgroup>

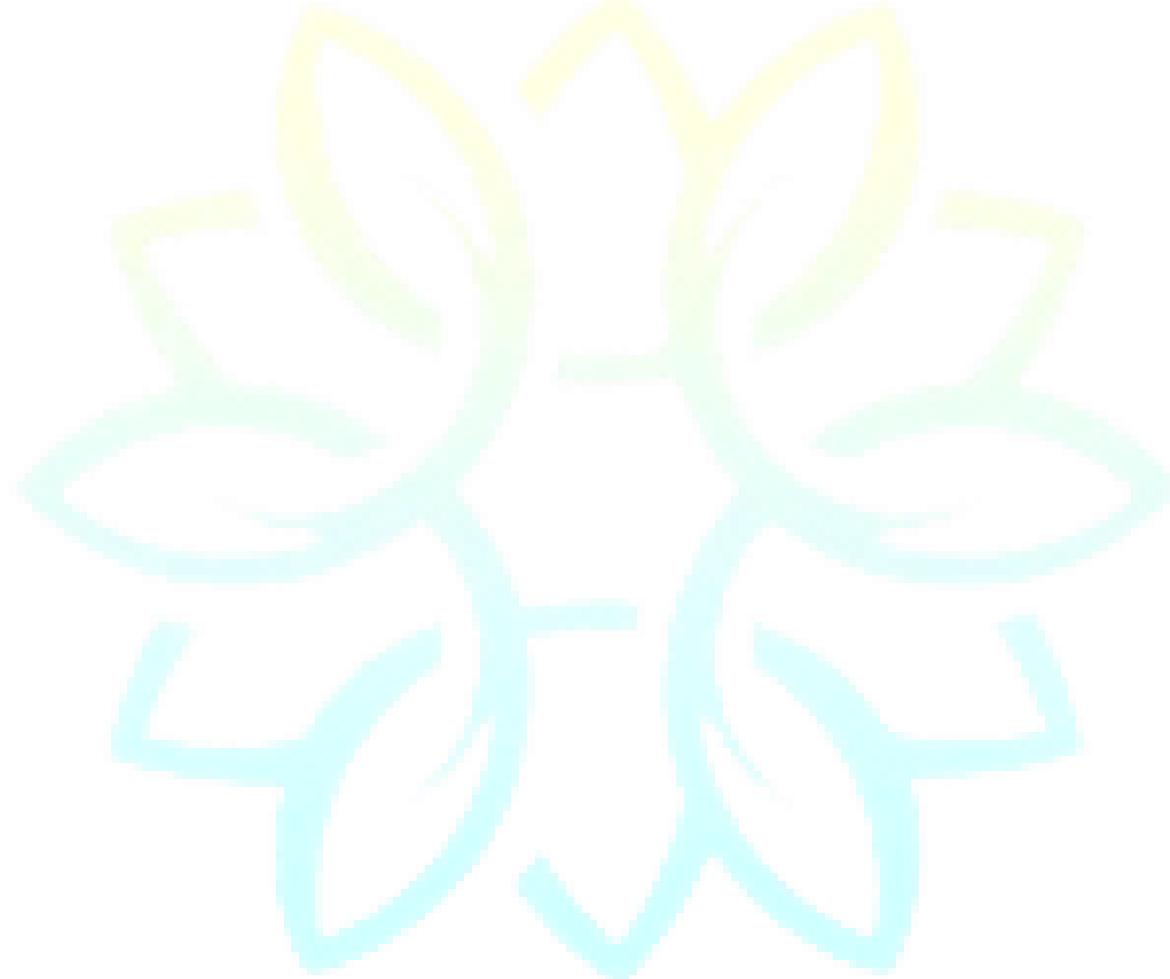
[[HTMLElementOptgroup](#)]

The [HTML](#) <optgroup> element indicates a group of related options in a drop-down list.

The [attributes](#) it can take (other than [HTML global attributes](#) and [HTML event attributes](#)) include:

Attribute	Description	More
disabled	Specified element(s) (here the option-group) to be disabled	Here
label	Title of option group	Here

To create or access such an element in [JavaScript](#) see [here](#). The corresponding HTML [DOM](#) object supports [standard](#) DOM properties and methods, and additional properties with the same name and meaning as the attributes of the underlying HTML element referred to above). The default style applicable to this element is shown [here](#).



<option>

[[HTMLElementOption](#)]

The [HTML](#) <option> element indicates an option in a drop-down list.

The [attributes](#) it can take (other than [HTML global attributes](#) and [HTML event attributes](#)) include:

Attribute	Description	More
disabled	Specified element(s) (here the option-group) to be disabled	Here
label	Title of option group	Here
selected	Indicates that an <option> element should be pre-selected when the page loads	Here
value	Value of element	Here

To create or access such an element in [JavaScript](#) see [here](#). The corresponding HTML [DOM](#) object supports [standard](#) DOM properties and methods, and additional properties with the same name and meaning as the attributes of the underlying HTML element referred to above. It also supports the following additional properties:

Property	Description	More
defaultSelected	Returns default value of the selected attribute	Here
form	Returns reference to form that contains the option	Here
index	Sets / returns index position of option in drop-down list	Here
text	Sets / returns text of the option	Here

The default style applicable to this element is shown [here](#).

<output>

[[HTMLElementOutput](#)]

The [HTML](#) <output> element indicates the result of a calculation (e.g. one performed by a script). It is new in HTML 5.

The [attributes](#) it can take (other than [HTML global attributes](#) and [HTML event attributes](#)) include:

Attribute	Description	More
for	Specifies which form element(s) a label calculation is bound to	Here
form	Name of the form that element belongs to	Here
name	Name of element	Here

To create or access such an element in [JavaScript](#) see [here](#). The corresponding HTML [DOM](#) object supports [standard](#) DOM properties and methods, and additional properties with the same name and meaning as the attributes of the underlying HTML element referred to above (with the `for` property

of the underlying element corresponding to the `htmlFor` property of the DOM object). It also supports the following additional properties:

Property	Description	More
<code>defaultValue</code>	Sets / returns default value	Here
<code>labels</code>	Returns a collection of <code><label></code> elements associated with the <code><output></code> object	Here
<code>type</code>	Returns type of HTML element represented by the <code><output></code> object	Here
<code>value</code>	Sets / returns value of element	Here

The default style applicable to this element is shown [here](#).

<p>

[[HTMLElementP](#)]

The [HTML](#) `<p>` element indicates a paragraph.

The [attributes](#) it can take are [HTML global attributes](#) and [HTML event attributes](#).

It used to support the `align` attribute, but this is no longer supported in HTML 5.

To create or access such an element in [JavaScript](#) see [here](#). The corresponding HTML [DOM](#) object supports [standard](#) DOM properties and methods. The default style applicable to this element is shown [here](#).

<param>

[[HTMLElementParam](#)]

The [HTML](#) `<param>` element indicates a parameter for an object.

The [attributes](#) it can take (other than [HTML global attributes](#) and [HTML event attributes](#)) include:

Attribute	Description	More
<code>name</code>	Name of associated element	Here
<code>value</code>	Value of element	Here

It used to support the `type` and `valuetype` attributes, but these are no longer supported in HTML 5.

To create or access such an element in [JavaScript](#) see [here](#). The corresponding HTML [DOM](#) object supports [standard](#) DOM properties and methods, and additional properties with the same name and meaning as the attributes of the underlying HTML element referred to above). The default style applicable to this element is shown [here](#).

<picture>

[[HTMLElementPicture](#)]

The [HTML](#) <picture> element indicates a container for multiple image resources. A <picture> element contains zero or more <source> elements followed by one element. The source element(s) will be differentiated by different `srcset` attributes (required, defines the [URL](#) of the image to be shown by the <picture> element) and by the `media` attribute (optional, a [CSS media query](#) that identifies which media relates to that URL). The browser uses the first matching <source> element, and if none match then it defaults to the element.

The [attributes](#) it can take are [HTML global attributes](#) and [HTML event attributes](#).

To create or access such an element in [JavaScript](#) see [here](#). The corresponding HTML [DOM](#) object supports [standard](#) DOM properties and methods. The default style applicable to this element is shown [here](#).

<pre>

[[HTMLElementPre](#)]

The [HTML](#) <pre> element indicates a piece of preformatted text. Typically the text is displayed in a fixed-width font (usually Courier), preserving both spaces and line breaks.

The [attributes](#) it can take are [HTML global attributes](#) and [HTML event attributes](#). It used to support the `width` attribute, but this is no longer supported by HTML 5.

To create or access such an element in [JavaScript](#) see [here](#). The corresponding HTML [DOM](#) object supports [standard](#) DOM properties and methods. The default style applicable to this element is shown [here](#).

<progress>

[[HTMLElementProgress](#)]

The [HTML](#) <progress> element is most commonly used to show the progress of some task. It is new in HTML 5. It is not very suitable for representing a gauge (like a fuel tank), for which better usually is to use a <[meter](#)> element.

For example, markup as follows:

```
Progress so far: <progress value="40" max="100">
```

creates output that involves a progress bar showing that 40% of the task has been completed:

If you want the bar to be narrower than it is by default then you need to use the `width` attribute within the style of the element, e.g. markup as follows:

```
Progress so far: <progress value="33" max="100" style="width:40px">
```

Usually a progress bar will be updated as time progresses, often using JavaScript.

The [attributes](#) it can take (other than [HTML global attributes](#) and [HTML event attributes](#)) include:

Attribute	Description	More
max	Maximum value	Here
value	Value of element	Here

To create or access such an element in [JavaScript](#) see [here](#). The corresponding HTML [DOM](#) object supports [standard](#) DOM properties and methods, and additional properties with the same name and meaning as the attributes of the underlying HTML element referred to above. It also supports the following additional properties:

Property	Description	More
labels	Returns a list of the progress bar labels (if any)	Here
position	Returns current position of progress bar	Here

The default style applicable to this element is shown [here](#).

<q>

[[HTMLElementQ](#)]

The [HTML](#) <q> element indicates a short quotation.

The [attributes](#) it can take (other than [HTML global attributes](#) and [HTML event attributes](#)) include:

Attribute	Description	More
cite	URL which explains the quote	Here

To create or access such an element in [JavaScript](#) see [here](#). The corresponding HTML [DOM](#) object supports [standard](#) DOM properties and methods, and additional properties with the same name and meaning as the attributes of the underlying HTML element referred to above. The default style applicable to this element is shown [here](#).

<rp>

[[HTMLElementRp](#)]

The [HTML](#) <rp> element indicates what to show in browsers that do not support ruby annotations (for East Asian typography). It is new in HTML 5.

It is used in conjunction with [<rt>](#) and [<ruby>](#) elements (the [<ruby>](#) element includes one or more characters that need an explanation / pronunciation, the [<rt>](#) element gives that information and the optional <rp> element indicates what to show for browsers that do not support such characters).

The [attributes](#) it can take are [HTML global attributes](#) and [HTML event attributes](#).

To create or access such an element in [JavaScript](#) see [here](#). The corresponding HTML [DOM](#) object supports [standard](#) DOM properties and methods. The default style applicable to this element is shown [here](#).

<rt>

[[HTMLElementRt](#)]

The [HTML](#) <rt> element indicates an explanation / pronunciation of characters (typically for East Asian typography). It is new in HTML 5.

It is used in conjunction with [<rp>](#) and [<ruby>](#) elements (the [<ruby>](#) element includes one or more characters that need an explanation / pronunciation, the <rt> element gives that information and the optional [<rp>](#) element indicates what to show for browsers that do not support such characters).

The [attributes](#) it can take are [HTML global attributes](#) and [HTML event attributes](#).

To create or access such an element in [JavaScript](#) see [here](#). The corresponding HTML [DOM](#) object supports [standard](#) DOM properties and methods. The default style applicable to this element is shown [here](#).

<ruby>

[[HTMLElementRuby](#)]

The [HTML](#) <ruby> element indicates ruby annotation (for East Asian typography). It is new in HTML 5.

It is used in conjunction with [<rp>](#) and [<rt>](#) elements (the <ruby> element includes one or more characters that need an explanation / pronunciation, the [<rt>](#) element gives that information and the optional [<rp>](#) element indicates what to show for browsers that do not support such characters).

The [attributes](#) it can take are [HTML global attributes](#) and [HTML event attributes](#).

To create or access such an element in [JavaScript](#) see [here](#). The corresponding HTML [DOM](#) object supports [standard](#) DOM properties and methods. The default style applicable to this element is shown [here](#).

<s>

[[HTMLElementStrikeThrough](#)]

The [HTML](#) <s> element indicates text that is no longer correct. Conventionally, the <s> element should not be used for replaced or deleted text (instead use a [](#) element).

The [attributes](#) it can take are [HTML global attributes](#) and [HTML event attributes](#).

To create or access such an element in [JavaScript](#) see [here](#). The corresponding HTML [DOM](#) object supports [standard](#) DOM properties and methods. The default style applicable to this element is shown [here](#).

<samp>

[[HTMLElementSamp](#)]

The [HTML <samp>](#) element is a [phrase element](#) indicating sample output from a computer program. It is not deprecated, but typically a richer effect can be achieved using [CSS](#).

The [attributes](#) it can take are [HTML global attributes](#) and [HTML event attributes](#).

To create or access such an element in [JavaScript](#) see [here](#). The corresponding HTML [DOM](#) object supports [standard](#) DOM properties and methods. The default style applicable to this element is shown [here](#).

<script>

[[HTMLElementScript](#)]

The [HTML <script>](#) element indicates client-side script / programming code. Usually this is written in JavaScript. The `<script>` element either contains this code or points to an external file via its `src` attribute (if the `src` attribute is present then the `<script>` element must be empty). The contents of an [<noscript>](#) element indicates what happens for users who have disabled scripts in their browser or whose browser does not support client-side scripting.

The way in which a script executes is driven by the `async` and `defer` attributes. If neither are present then the script is fetched and executed immediately the browser reaches the element (before the browser continues parsing the page).

The [attributes](#) it can take (other than [HTML global attributes](#) and [HTML event attributes](#)) include:

Attribute	Description	More
async	Indicates if script to be executed asynchronously	Here . Only for external scripts
charset	Specifies character encoding	Here
defer	Script to be executed only when page has finished parsing	Here . Only for external scripts
src	URL of resource	Here
type	Type of element	Here

It used to support the `xml:space` attribute, but this is no longer supported by HTML 5.

To create or access such an element in [JavaScript](#) see [here](#). The corresponding HTML [DOM](#) object supports [standard](#) DOM properties and methods, and additional properties with the same name and meaning as the attributes of the underlying HTML element referred to above. It also supports the following additional properties:

Property	Description	More
<code>crossOrigin</code>	Sets / returns the CORS settings for the script	Here
<code>text</code>	Sets / returns contents of all child text nodes of the script	Here

The default style applicable to this element is shown [here](#).

<section>

[[HTMLElementSection](#)]

The [HTML](#) <section> element indicates a section in a document (e.g. a discrete chapter / heading / footer etc). It is new in HTML 5.

The [attributes](#) it can take are [HTML global attributes](#) and [HTML event attributes](#).

To create or access such an element in [JavaScript](#) see [here](#). The corresponding HTML [DOM](#) object supports [standard](#) DOM properties and methods. The default style applicable to this element is shown [here](#).

<select>

[[HTMLElementSelect](#)]

The [HTML](#) <select> element indicates a drop-down list. The [option](#) elements within the <select> element identify the available options within the drop-down list

The [attributes](#) it can take (other than [HTML global attributes](#) and [HTML event attributes](#)) include:

Attribute	Description	More
autofocus	Specifies whether element should automatically get focus when page loads	Here
disabled	Specified element(s) to be disabled	Here
form	Name of the form that element belongs to	Here
multiple	Indicates that a user can enter more than one value	Here
name	Name of element	Here
required	Whether the element must be filled out before submitting form	Here
size	Specifies number of visible options	Here

To create or access such an element in [JavaScript](#) see [here](#). The corresponding HTML [DOM](#) object supports [standard](#) DOM properties and methods, and additional properties with the same name and meaning as the attributes of the underlying HTML element referred to above. It also supports the following additional properties and methods:

Additional properties:

Property	Description	More
length	Returns number of option elements within the drop-down list	Here
options	Returns a collection of all options in drop-down list	Here
selectedIndex	Sets / returns index of selected option	Here
type	Returns type of form the drop-down list is within	Here
value	Sets / returns the value of the selected option in the drop-down list	Here

Additional methods:

Method	Description	More
add ()	Adds an option to drop-down list	Here
remove ()	Removes an option from drop-down list	Here

The default style applicable to this element is shown [here](#).

<small>

[[HTMLElementSmall](#)]

The HTML <small> element indicates smaller text.

The [attributes](#) it can take are [HTML global attributes](#) and [HTML event attributes](#).

To create or access such an element in [JavaScript](#) see [here](#). The corresponding HTML [DOM](#) object supports [standard](#) DOM properties and methods. The default style applicable to this element is shown [here](#).

<source>

[[HTMLElementSource](#)]

The [HTML](#) <source> element allows multiple media resources for media elements. It links together associated [<video>](#) and [<audio>](#). It is new in HTML 5. The [srcset](#) attribute is required if the <source> element is used in a [picture](#) element, whilst the [src](#) attribute is required when the <source> element is used in an [<audio>](#) or [<video>](#) element.

The [attributes](#) it can take (other than [HTML global attributes](#) and [HTML event attributes](#)) include:

Attribute	Description	More
media	Specifies media / device linked document is optimised for	Here
sizes	Specifies image size(s)	Here
src	Required when URL of resource	Here
srcset	URL of image to use in different situations	Here
type	Type of element	Here

To create or access such an element in [JavaScript](#) see [here](#). The corresponding HTML [DOM](#) object supports [standard](#) DOM properties and methods, and additional properties with the same name and meaning as the attributes of the underlying HTML element referred to above). The default style applicable to this element is shown [here](#).

[[HTMLElementSpan](#)]

The [HTML](#) element indicates a section in a document. It is usually defined with its own style.

The [attributes](#) it can take are [HTML global attributes](#) and [HTML event attributes](#).

To create or access such an element in [JavaScript](#) see [here](#). The corresponding HTML [DOM](#) object supports [standard](#) DOM properties and methods. The default style applicable to this element is shown [here](#).

[[HTMLElementStrong](#)]

The [HTML](#) element is a [phrase element](#) indicating more important text. It is commonly used as a way of highlighting text or making it bold.

The [attributes](#) it can take are [HTML global attributes](#) and [HTML event attributes](#).

To create or access such an element in [JavaScript](#) see [here](#). The corresponding HTML [DOM](#) object supports [standard](#) DOM properties and methods. The default style applicable to this element is shown [here](#).

<style>

[[HTMLElementStyle](#)]

The [HTML](#) <style> element indicates style information for a document. HTML documents can contain multiple <style> elements. See [CSS Tutorial](#) for further details.

The [attributes](#) it can take (other than [HTML global attributes](#) and [HTML event attributes](#)) include:

Attribute	Description	More
media	Specifies media / device linked document is optimised for	Here
scoped	Indicates styles only apply to the element's parent element and that element's child elements	Here
type	Type of element	Here

To create or access such an element in [JavaScript](#) see [here](#). The corresponding HTML [DOM](#) object (typically the style property of an element) supports [standard](#) DOM properties and methods, and additional properties with the same name and meaning as the attributes of the underlying HTML element referred to above. It also supports the following additional properties, see also [CSS Properties](#):

DOM Property Name	Corresponding CSS Property Name	More
alignContent	align-content	Here
alignItems	align-items	Here
alignSelf	align-self	Here
animation	animation	Here

animationDelay	animation-delay	Here
animationDirection	animation-direction	Here
animationDuration	animation-duration	Here
animationFillMode	animation-fill-mode	Here
animationIterationCount	animation-iteration-count	Here
animationName	animationName	Here
animationPlayState	animationPlayState	Here
animationTimingFunction	animationTimingFunction	Here
backfaceVisibility	backface-visibility	Here
background	background	Here
backgroundAttachment	background-attachment	Here
backgroundClip	background-clip	Here
backgroundColor	background-color	Here
backgroundImage	background-image	Here
backgroundOrigin	background-origin	Here
backgroundPosition	background-position	Here
backgroundRepeat	background-repeat	Here
backgroundSize	background-size	Here
border	border	Here
borderBottom	border-bottom	Here
borderBottomColor	border-bottom-color	Here
borderBottomLeftRadius	border-bottom-left-radius	Here
borderBottomRightRadius	border-bottom-right-radius	Here
borderBottomStyle	border-bottom-style	Here
borderBottomWidth	border-bottom-width	Here
borderCollapse	border-collapse	Here
borderColor	border-color	Here
borderImage	border-image	Here
borderImageOutset	border-image-outset	Here
borderImageRepeat	border-image-repeat	Here
borderImageSlice	border-image-slice	Here
borderImageSource	border-image-source	Here
borderImageWidth	border-image-width	Here
borderLeft	border-left	Here
borderLeftColor	border-left-color	Here
borderLeftStyle	border-left-style	Here
borderLeftWidth	border-left-width	Here
borderRadius	border-radius	Here
borderRight	border-right	Here
borderRightColor	border-right-color	Here
borderRightStyle	border-right-style	Here
borderRightWidth	border-right-width	Here
borderSpacing	border-spacing	Here
borderStyle	border-style	Here
borderTop	border-top	Here
borderTopColor	border-top-color	Here
borderTopLeftRadius	border-top-left-radius	Here
borderTopRightRadius	border-top-right-radius	Here
borderTopStyle	border-top-style	Here
borderTopWidth	border-top-width	Here

borderWidth	border-width	Here
bottom	bottom	Here
boxShadow	box-shadow	Here
boxSizing	box-sizing	Here
captionSide	caption-side	Here
clear	clear	Here
clip	clip	Here
color	color	Here
columnCount	column-count	Here
columnFill	column-fill	Here
columnGap	column-gap	Here
columnRule	column-rule	Here
columnRuleColor	column-rule-color	Here
columnRuleStyle	column-rule-style	Here
columnRuleWidth	column-rule-width	Here
columnSpan	column-span	Here
columnWidth	column-width	Here
columns	columns	Here
content	content	Here
counterIncrement	counter-increment	Here
counterReset	counter-reset	Here
cursor	cursor	Here
direction	direction	Here
display	display	Here
emptyCells	empty-cells	Here
filter	filter	Here
flex	flex	Here
flexBasis	flex-basis	Here
flexDirection	flex-direction	Here
flexFlow	flex-flow	Here
flexGrow	flex-grow	Here
flexShrink	flex-shrink	Here
flexWrap	flex-wrap	Here
cssFloat	float	Here
font	font	Here
fontFamily	font-family	Here
fontSize	font-size	Here
fontSizeAdjust	font-size-adjust	Here
fontStretch	font-stretch	Here
fontStyle	font-style	Here
fontVariant	font-variant	Here
fontWeight	font-weight	Here
hangingPunctuation	hanging-punctuation	Here
height	height	Here
justifyContent	justify-content	Here
left	left	Here
letterSpacing	letter-spacing	Here
lineHeight	line-height	Here
listStyle	list-style	Here
listStyleImage	list-style-image	Here

listStylePosition	list-style-position	Here
listStyleType	list-style-type	Here
margin	margin	Here
marginBottom	margin-bottom	Here
marginLeft	margin-left	Here
marginRight	margin-right	Here
marginTop	margin-top	Here
maxHeight	max-height	Here
maxWidth	max-width	Here
minHeight	min-height	Here
minWidth	min-width	Here
navDown	nav-down	Here
navIndex	nav-index	Here
navLeft	nav-left	Here
navRight	nav-right	Here
navUp	nav-up	Here
opacity	opacity	Here
order	order	Here
orphans	orphans	Here
outline	outline	Here
outlineColor	outline-color	Here
outlineOffset	outline-offset	Here
outlineStyle	outline-style	Here
outlineWidth	outline-width	Here
overflow	overflow	Here
overflowX	overflow-x	Here
overflowY	overflow-y	Here
Padding	padding	Here
paddingBottom	padding-bottom	Here
paddingLeft	padding-left	Here
paddingRight	padding-right	Here
paddingTop	padding-top	Here
pageBreakAfter	page-break-after	Here
pageBreakBefore	page-break-before	Here
pageBreakInside	page-break-inside	Here
perspective	perspective	Here
perspectiveOrigin	perspective-origin	Here
position	position	Here
quotes	quotes	Here
resize	resize	Here
right	right	Here
tabSize	tab-size	Here
tableLayout	table-layout	Here
textAlign	text-align	Here
textAlignLast	text-align-last	Here
textDecoration	text-decoration	Here
textDecorationColor	text-decoration-color	Here
textDecorationLine	text-decoration-line	Here
textDecorationStyle	text-decoration-style	Here
textIndent	text-indent	Here

textJustify	text-justify	Here
textOverflow	text-overflow	Here
textShadow	text-shadow	Here
textTransform	text-transform	Here
top	top	Here
transform	transform	Here
transformOrigin	transform-origin	Here
transformStyle	transform-style	Here
transition	transition	Here
transitionDelay	transition-delay	Here
transitionDuration	transition-duration	Here
transitionProperty	transition-property	Here
transitionTimingFunction	transition-timing-function	Here
unicodeBidi	unicode-bidi	Here
userSelect	user-select	Here
verticalAlign	vertical-align	Here
visibility	visibility	Here
whiteSpace	white-space	Here
widows	widows	Here
width	width	Here
wordBreak	word-break	Here
wordSpacing	word-spacing	Here
wordWrap	word-wrap	Here
zIndex	z-index	Here

The default style applicable to this element is shown [here](#).

<summary>

[[HTMLElementSummary](#)]

The [HTML](#) <summary> element indicates a heading for a <details> element. It is new in HTML 5.

The [attributes](#) it can take are [HTML global attributes](#) and [HTML event attributes](#).

To create or access such an element in [JavaScript](#) see [here](#). The corresponding HTML [DOM](#) object supports [standard](#) DOM properties and methods. The default style applicable to this element is shown [here](#).

<sup>

[[HTMLElementSup](#)]

The [HTML](#) <sup> element indicates superscripted text.

The [attributes](#) it can take are [HTML global attributes](#) and [HTML event attributes](#).

To create or access such an element in [JavaScript](#) see [here](#). The corresponding HTML [DOM](#) object supports [standard](#) DOM properties and methods. The default style applicable to this element is shown [here](#).

<table>

[[HTMLElementTable](#)]

The [HTML](#) <table> element indicates a table. It typically includes one or more <tr> elements and, within them, <td> and/or <th> elements. More complicated table layouts can also include <caption>, <col>, <colgroup>, <tbody>, <tfoot> and <thead> elements.

The [attributes](#) it can take are [HTML global attributes](#) and [HTML event attributes](#).

It used to support the align, bgcolor, border, cellpadding, cellspacing, frame, rules, summary and width attributes, but these are no longer supported by HTML 5. Original draft versions of HTML 5 also included a sortable attribute, but this appears to have been dropped in later specifications and not to have been implemented so far by major browsers.

To create or access such an element in [JavaScript](#) see [here](#). The corresponding HTML [DOM](#) object supports [standard](#) DOM properties and methods. It also supports the following additional properties and methods:

Additional properties:

Property	Description	More
caption	Returns the <caption> element of the table	Here
rows	Returns a collection of the <tr> elements of the table	Here
tBodies	Returns a collection of <tbody> elements of the table	Here
tFoot	Returns the <tfoot> element of the table	Here
tHead	Returns the <thead> element of the table	Here

Additional methods:

Method	Description	More
createCaption()	Creates empty <caption> element and adds to table	Here
createTFoot()	Creates empty <tfoot> element and adds to table	Here
createTHead()	Creates empty <thead> element and adds to table	Here
deleteCaption()	Removes first <caption> element from table	Here
deleteRow()	Removes a <tr> element from table	Here
deleteTFoot()	Removes first <tfoot> element from table	Here

<code>deleteTHead()</code>	Removes <code><thead></code> element from table	Here
<code>insertRow()</code>	Creates empty <code><tr></code> element and adds to table	Here

The default style applicable to this element is shown [here](#).

<tbody>

[[HTMLElementTbody](#)]

The [HTML](#) `<tbody>` element indicates the body of a table. It appears inside a [<table>](#) element and is used in conjunction with [<tfoot>](#) and [<thead>](#) elements to differentiate between different parts of the table. This can allow browsers to scroll the table body independently of the header and footer, or to allow printing of the header and footer at the top and bottom of each page. A `<tbody>` element needs to come after any [<caption>](#), [<colgroup>](#) and [<thead>](#) elements. It needs to contain one or more [<tr>](#) elements.

The [attributes](#) it can take are [HTML global attributes](#) and [HTML event attributes](#).

It used to support the `align`, `char`, `charoff` and `valign` attributes, but these are no longer supported by HTML 5.

To create or access such an element in [JavaScript](#) see [here](#). The corresponding HTML [DOM](#) object supports [standard](#) DOM properties and methods. The default style applicable to this element is shown [here](#).

<td>

[[HTMLElementTd](#)]

The [HTML](#) `<td>` element indicates a table cell (within a table row). They appear inside [<tr>](#) elements. HTML tables contain two types of cells, i.e. header cells ([<th>](#) elements) and standard cells ([<td>](#) elements), and the two are by default formatted differently.

The [attributes](#) it can take (in addition to [HTML global attributes](#) and [HTML event attributes](#)) are:

Attribute	Description	More
<code>colspan</code>	Number of columns a table cell should span	Here
<code>headers</code>	One or more header cells a cell is related to	Here
<code>rowspan</code>	Number of rows a table cell should span	Here

It used to support the `abbr`, `align`, `axis`, `bgcolor`, `char`, `charoff`, `height`, `nowrap`, `scope`, `valign` and `width` attributes, but these are no longer supported by HTML 5.

To create or access such an element in [JavaScript](#) see [here](#). The corresponding HTML [DOM](#) object supports [standard](#) DOM properties and methods. The default style applicable to this element is shown [here](#).

<textarea>

[[HTMLElementTextarea](#)]

The [HTML <textarea>](#) element indicates a multiline input control. It can hold an unlimited number of characters, and the text used is typically rendered in a fixed-width font. The size of the text area can be specified using the element's `cols` and `rows` attributes or using corresponding [CSS attributes](#).

The [attributes](#) it can take (other than [HTML global attributes](#) and [HTML event attributes](#)) include:

Attribute	Description	More
<code>autofocus</code>	Specifies whether element should automatically get focus when page loads	Here
<code>cols</code>	Width of text area (in characters)	Here
<code>dirname</code>	Specifies text direction will be submitted	Here
<code>disabled</code>	Specified element(s) to be disabled	Here
<code>form</code>	Name of the form that element belongs to	Here
<code>maxlength</code>	Maximum number of characters allowed in an element	Here
<code>name</code>	Name of element	Here
<code>placeholder</code>	Short hint describing expected value of element	Here
<code>readonly</code>	Whether element is read-only	Here
<code>required</code>	Whether the element must be filled out before submitting form	Here
<code>rows</code>	Visible number of lines in a <textarea> element	Here
<code>wrap</code>	How text in a <textarea> element is to be wrapped when submitted in a form	Here

To create or access such an element in [JavaScript](#) see [here](#). The corresponding HTML [DOM](#) object supports [standard](#) DOM properties and methods, and additional properties with the same name and meaning as the attributes of the underlying HTML element referred to above (with the `maxlength` and `readonly` properties of the underlying element corresponding to the `maxLength` and `readOnly` properties of the DOM object). It also supports the following additional properties and methods:

Additional properties:

Property	Description	More
<code>defaultValue</code>	Sets / returns default value of element	Here
<code>type</code>	Returns type of form that contains element	Here
<code>value</code>	Sets / returns contents of element	Here

Additional methods:

Method	Description	More
<code>select()</code>	Selects entire contents of text area	Here

The default style applicable to this element is shown [here](#).

<tfoot>

[\[HTMLElementTfoot\]](#)

The [HTML](#) `<tfoot>` element indicates the footer content in a table. It appears inside a [`<table>`](#) element and is used in conjunction with [`<tbody>`](#) and [`<thead>`](#) elements to differentiate between different parts of the table. This can allow browsers to scroll the table body independently of the header and footer, or to allow printing of the header and footer at the top and bottom of each page. A `<tfoot>` element needs to come after any [`<caption>`](#), [`<colgroup>`](#) and [`<thead>`](#) elements and before any [`<tbody>`](#) and [`<tr>`](#) elements.

The [attributes](#) it can take are [HTML global attributes](#) and [HTML event attributes](#).

It used to support the `align`, `char`, `charoff` and `valign` attributes, but these are no longer supported by HTML 5.

To create or access such an element in [JavaScript](#) see [here](#). The corresponding HTML [DOM](#) object supports [standard](#) DOM properties and methods. The default style applicable to this element is shown [here](#).

<th>

[[HTMLElementTh](#)]

The [HTML](#) `<th>` element indicates a table header cell (within a table row). They appear inside [`<tr>`](#) elements. HTML tables contain two types of cells, i.e. header cells (`<th>` element) and standard cells ([`<td>`](#) elements), and the two are by default formatted differently.

The [attributes](#) it can take (in addition to [HTML global attributes](#) and [HTML event attributes](#)) are:

Attribute	Description	More
<code>colspan</code>	Number of columns a table cell should span	Here
<code>headers</code>	One or more header cells a cell is related to	Here
<code>rowspan</code>	Number of rows a table cell should span	Here

It used to support the `abbr`, `align`, `axis`, `bgcolor`, `char`, `charoff`, `height`, `nowrap`, `scope`, `valign` and `width` attributes, but these are no longer supported by HTML 5.

To create or access such an element in [JavaScript](#) see [here](#). The corresponding HTML [DOM](#) object supports [standard](#) DOM properties and methods. The default style applicable to this element is shown [here](#).

<thead>

[[HTMLElementHead](#)]

The [HTML](#) `<thead>` element indicates the header content of a table. It appears inside a [`<table>`](#) element and is used in conjunction with [`<tbody>`](#) and [`<tfoot>`](#) elements to differentiate between different parts of the table. This can allow browsers to scroll the table body independently of the header and footer, or to allow printing of the header and footer at the top and bottom of each page. A `<thead>` element needs to come after any [`<caption>`](#) and [`<colgroup>`](#) elements and before any [`<tbody>`](#), [`<tfoot>`](#) and [`<tr>`](#) elements.

The [attributes](#) it can take are [HTML global attributes](#) and [HTML event attributes](#).

It used to support the align, char, charoff and valign attributes, but these are no longer supported by HTML 5.

To create or access such an element in [JavaScript](#) see [here](#). The corresponding HTML [DOM](#) object supports [standard](#) DOM properties and methods. The default style applicable to this element is shown [here](#).

<time>

[[HTMLElementTime](#)]

The [HTML](#) <time> element indicates a (human-readable) date / time. It can be used to encode dates and times in a machine-readable fashion.

The [attributes](#) it can take (in addition to [HTML global attributes](#) and [HTML event attributes](#)) are:

Attribute	Description	More
datetime	Date and time of element	Here

To create or access such an element in [JavaScript](#) see [here](#). The corresponding HTML [DOM](#) object supports [standard](#) DOM properties and methods, and additional properties with the same name and meaning as the attributes of the underlying HTML element referred to above. The default style applicable to this element is shown [here](#).

<title>

[[HTMLElementTitle](#)]

The [HTML](#) <title> element indicates the title for the document. It appears in the [<head>](#) part of the document. It typically identifies the page title that appears in a browser toolbar, the page title that is by default added to a user's list of favourite pages within a browser and usually is the title shown for the page in search engine results.

The [attributes](#) it can take are [HTML global attributes](#) and [HTML event attributes](#).

To create or access such an element in [JavaScript](#) see [here](#). The corresponding HTML [DOM](#) object supports [standard](#) DOM properties and methods. It also supports the following additional properties:

Property	Description	More
text	Sets / returns text of document title	Here

The default style applicable to this element is shown [here](#).

<tr>

[[HTMLElementTr](#)]

The [HTML](#) <tr> element indicates a table row (within a table). It appears inside a [<table>](#) element and contains [<td>](#) and [<th>](#) elements representing individual cells within the table row.

The [attributes](#) it can take are [HTML global attributes](#) and [HTML event attributes](#).

It used to support the align, bgcolor, char, charoff and valign attributes, but these are no longer supported in HTML5.

To create or access such an element in [JavaScript](#) see [here](#). The corresponding HTML [DOM](#) object supports [standard](#) DOM properties and methods. It also supports the following additional properties and methods:

Additional properties:

Property	Description	More
cells	Returns collection of all <code><td></code> and <code><th></code> elements in row	Here
rowIndex	Returns position of row in rows collection of a <code><table></code> element	Here
sectionRowIndex	Returns position of row in rows collection of a <code><tbody></code> , <code><tfoot></code> or a <code><thead></code>	Here

Additional methods:

Method	Description	More
<code>deleteCell()</code>	Deletes a cell from table row	Here
<code>insertCell()</code>	Inserts a cell into table row	Here

The default style applicable to this element is shown [here](#).

<track>

[\[HTMLElementTrack\]](#)

The [HTML](#) `<track>` element indicates a text track for a media element, i.e. a `<video>` or `<audio>`. It is new in HTML 5. It is used to specify subtitles, captions or other files containing text that should be visible when the media is playing.

The [attributes](#) it can take (in addition to [HTML global attributes](#) and [HTML event attributes](#)) are:

Attribute	Description	More
<code>default</code>	Default track / command to be enabled unless user preferences specify otherwise	Here
<code>kind</code>	Kind of text track	Here
<code>label</code>	Title / label of track or command or group of commands	Here
<code>src</code>	URL of track file	Here
<code>srclang</code>	Language of track text data	Here

To create or access such an element in [JavaScript](#) see [here](#). The corresponding HTML [DOM](#) object supports [standard](#) DOM properties and methods, and additional properties with the same name and meaning as the attributes of the underlying HTML element referred to above. It also supports the following additional properties and methods:

Property	Description	More
readyState	Returns current state of track resource	Here
track	Returns TextTrack object representing the text track data of the track element	Here

The default style applicable to this element is shown [here](#).

<tt>

[[HTMLElementTt](#)]

The [HTML](#) <tt> element indicates teletype text. It is not supported in HTML 5. Instead, use [CSS](#).

<u>

[[HTMLElementU](#)]

The [HTML](#) <u> element indicates text that should be stylistically different from normal text. It is commonly used for underlining, even though the HTML 5 specification reminds developers that there are almost always other more appropriate ways of achieving a similar effect.

The [attributes](#) it can take are [HTML global attributes](#) and [HTML event attributes](#).

To create or access such an element in [JavaScript](#) see [here](#). The corresponding HTML [DOM](#) object supports [standard](#) DOM properties and methods. The default style applicable to this element is shown [here](#).

[[HTMLElementUl](#)]

The [HTML](#) element indicates an unordered list. Inside the element should be one or more elements identifying each entry in the unordered list.

The [attributes](#) it can take are [HTML global attributes](#) and [HTML event attributes](#).

It used to support the compact and type attributes, but these are no longer supported by HTML 5.

To create or access such an element in [JavaScript](#) see [here](#). The corresponding HTML [DOM](#) object supports [standard](#) DOM properties and methods. The default style applicable to this element is shown [here](#).

<var>

[[HTMLElementVar](#)]

The [HTML](#) <var> element is a [phrase element](#) indicating a variable in computer code. It is not deprecated, but typically a richer effect can be achieved using [CSS](#).

The [attributes](#) it can take are [HTML global attributes](#) and [HTML event attributes](#).

To create or access such an element in [JavaScript](#) see [here](#). The corresponding HTML [DOM](#) object supports [standard](#) DOM properties and methods. The default style applicable to this element is shown [here](#).

<video>

[[HTMLElementVideo](#)]

The [HTML](#) <video> element indicates a video or movie. It is new in HTML 5. Currently there are 3 supported video formats across most browsers: MP4 (i.e. MPEG 4 files with H264 video codec and AAC audio codec, MIME-type is video/mp4), WebM (i.e. WebM files with V8 video codec and Vorbis audio codec, MIME-type is video/webm) and Ogg (Ogg files with Theora video codec and Vorbis audio codec, MIME-type is video/ogg).

If the browser does not support <video> elements then any text between the <video> and </video> tags will be displayed.

The [attributes](#) it can take (in addition to [HTML global attributes](#) and [HTML event attributes](#)) are:

Attribute	Description	More
autoplay	Specifies whether media should start playing as soon as ready	Here
controls	Whether controls (such as play and pause buttons) should be displayed	Here
height	Height of element	Here
loop	Media to start over again when it finishes	Here
muted	Audio output should be muted	Here
poster	Image to be shown while video is downloading (or until user hits play)	Here
preload	If / how author thinks media should be loaded when page loads	Here
src	URL of media	Here
width	Width of element	Here

To create or access such an element in [JavaScript](#) see [here](#). The corresponding HTML [DOM](#) object supports [standard](#) DOM properties and methods, and additional properties with the same name and meaning as the attributes of the underlying HTML element referred to above. It also supports DOM generic [media properties and methods](#) and the following additional properties and methods.

Additional properties:

Property	Description	More
videoTracks	Returns VideoTrackList object indicating available video tracks	Here

The default style applicable to this element is shown [here](#).

<wbr>

[[HTMLElementWbr](#)]

The [HTML](#) <wbr> element indicates a possible line-break (i.e. ‘word break opportunity’). It is new in HTML 5. When a word is long and the browser might break text lines in wrong places then <wbr> elements offer scope to add word break opportunities.

The [attributes](#) it can take are [HTML global attributes](#) and [HTML event attributes](#).

To create or access such an element in [JavaScript](#) see [here](#). The corresponding HTML [DOM](#) object supports [standard](#) DOM properties and methods. The default style applicable to this element is shown [here](#).



Appendix B: HTML Attributes

[[HTMLAttributes](#)]

Different [HTML elements](#) can have attributes that specify how they should be formatted or interpreted or allow further characterisation of the element. Attributes come in two basic types:

- (a) [Standard attributes](#), which describe or characterise the element further, and
- (b) [Event attributes](#), almost all of which begin with `on`.... These indicate what scripts should be run if an *event* occurs (e.g. the mouse button is clicked, an element is dragged, dropped or copied, etc.)

HTML attributes can also be set programmatically using JavaScript by modifying the properties of the corresponding [HTML DOM elements](#). Listed [here](#) are the JavaScript DOM properties that correspond to most of the HTML attributes recognised in HTML 5.

Standard attributes

[[HTMLStandardAttributes](#)]

Different [HTML elements](#) can have attributes that specify how they should be formatted or interpreted or allow further characterisation of the element, which can be either standard attributes or [event](#) attributes. Standard attributes describe or characterise the element further and include:

Attribute	Description	Applicable to	More
<code>accept</code>	Specifies types of file accepted by server	<code><input></code>	Here
<code>accept-charset</code>	Specifies character encodings used for form submission	<code><form></code>	Here
<code>accesskey</code>	Shortcut key to activate/focus element	All	Here
<code>action</code>	Where to send form-data when form submitted	<code><form></code>	Here
<code>align</code>	Alignment versus surrounding elements		Here . Not supported in HTML 5 (instead use CSS)
<code>alt</code>	Specifies alternative text to show when original content fails to display	Various	Here
<code>async</code>	Indicates if script to be executed asynchronously	<code><script></code>	Here . Only for external scripts
<code>autocomplete</code>	Specifies whether element has autocomplete enabled	<code><form>, <input></code>	Here
<code>autofocus</code>	Specifies whether element should automatically get focus when page loads	Various	Here
<code>autoplay</code>	Specifies whether audio/video should start playing as soon as ready	<code><audio>, <video></code>	Here

bgcolor	Specifies background colour		Here . Not supported in HTML 5 (instead use CSS)
border	Specifies width of border		Here . Not supported in HTML 5 (instead use CSS)
challenge	Indicates value of element should be challenged when submitted	<keygen>	Here
charset	Specifies character encoding	<meta> , <script>	Here
checked	Specifies that the element should be pre-selected	<input> , <menuitem>	Here
cite	URL which explains the quote / deleted / inserted text	<blockquote> , , <ins> , <q>	Here
class	One or more class names for the element	All	Here . Refers to a class in a CSS style
color	Text colour of element	All text elements	Here . Not supported in HTML 5 (instead use CSS)
cols	Width of text area (in characters)	<textarea>	
colspan	Number of columns a table cell should span	<td> , <th>	Here
content	Value associated with the http-equiv or name attribute	<meta>	Here
contenteditable	Indicates whether content is editable	All	Here
contextmenu	Specifies context menu (i.e. what appears when right-click)	All	Here
controls	Whether <audio> and <video> controls (such as play and pause buttons) should be displayed	<audio> , <video>	Here
coords	Specifies the coordinates of an <area>	<area>	Here
crossorigin	Specifies how element handles cross-origin requests	 , <link>	Here
data	URL of resource to be used by object	<object>	Here
data-*	Custom data private to page of application	All	Here
datetime	Date and time of element	 , <ins> , <time>	Here
default	Default track / command to be enabled unless user preferences specify otherwise	<menuitem> , <track>	Here
defer	Script to be executed only	<script>	Here . Only for

	when page has finished parsing		external scripts
dir	Text direction for element content	All	Here
dirname	Specifies text direction will be submitted	<input>, <textarea>	Here
disabled	Specified element(s) to be disabled	Various	Here
download	Target will be downloaded when user clicks on hyperlink	<a>, <area>	Here
draggable	Whether element is draggable	All	Here
dropzone	Whether dragged data is copied, moved or linked when dropped	All	Here
enctype	How form-data to be encoded when submitted to server	<form>	Here . Only for method = post
for	Specifies which form element(s) a label calculation is bound to	<label>, <output>	Here
form	Name of the form that element belongs to	Various	Here
formaction	Where to send form-data to when form submitted	<button>, <input>	Here . Only for type = submit
formenctype	How form-data should be encoded before sending it to a server	<button>, <input>	Here . Only for type = submit
formmethod	How to send form-data (i.e. which HTTP method to use)	<button>, <input>	Here . Only for type = submit
formnovalidate	Specifies that form-data should not be validated on submission	<button>, <input>	Here . Only for type = submit
formtarget	Specifies where to display the response that is received after submitting form	<button>, <input>	Here . Only for type = submit
headers	One or more header cells a cell is related to	<td>, <th>	Here
height	Height of element	Various (not all)	Here
hidden	Whether element is not relevant	All	Here
high	Value above which is considered a high value	<meter>	Here
href	URL of page the link goes to	<a>, <area>, <base>, <link>	Here
hreflang	Language of linked document	<a>, <area>, <link>	Here
http-equiv	HTTP header for information/value of attribute	<meta>	Here

icon	Icon for a command / menu item	<code><menuitem></code>	Here
id	Unique id for an element (for e.g. JavaScript)	All	Here
ismap	Image is a server-side image-map	<code></code>	Here
keytype	Specifies security algorithm of key	<code><keygen></code>	Here
kind	Kind of text track	<code><track></code>	Here
label	Title / label of track or command or group of commands	<code><menu></code> , <code><menuitem></code> , <code><option></code> , <code><optgroup></code> , <code><track></code>	Here
lang	Language of an element's content	All	Here
list	Refers to <code><datalist></code> that contains pre-defined options	<code><input></code>	Here
loop	Audio / video to start over again when it finishes	<code><audio></code> , <code><video></code>	Here
low	Value below which is considered a low value	<code><meter></code>	Here
manifest	Specifies address of document's cache manifest (for offline browsing)	<code><html></code>	Here
max	Maximum value	<code><input></code> , <code><meter></code> , <code><progress></code>	Here
maxlength	Maximum number of characters allowed in an element	<code><input></code> , <code><textarea></code>	Here
media	Specifies media / device linked document is optimised for	<code><a></code> , <code><area></code> , <code><link></code> , <code><source></code> , <code><style></code>	Here
method	Specifies HTTP method used when sending form-data	<code><form></code>	Here
min	Minimum value	<code><input></code> , <code><meter></code>	Here
multiple	Indicates that a user can enter more than one value	<code><input></code> , <code><select></code>	Here
muted	Audio output should be muted	<code><audio></code> , <code><video></code>	Here
name	Name of element (or of a piece of metadata for a <code><meta></code> element)	Various	Here
novalidate	Form should not be validated when submitted	<code><form></code>	Here
open	Whether details should be visible (i.e. open) to user	<code><details></code>	Here
optimum	Value deemed optimal for gauge	<code><meter></code>	Here
pattern	Regular expression that value of element is checked	<code><input></code>	Here

	against		
placeholder	Short hint describing expected value of element	<input>, <textarea>	Here
poster	Image to be shown while video is downloading (or until user hits play)	<video>	Here
preload	If / how author thinks audio / video should be loaded when page loads	<audio>, <video>	Here
radiogroup	Name of group of commands when menu item toggled	<menuitem>	Here
readonly	Whether element is read-only	<input>, <textarea>	Here
rel	Relationship between current document and linked document	<a>, <area>, <link>	Here
required	Whether the element must be filled out before submitting form	<input>, <select>, <textarea>	Here
reversed	List order should be descending (3, 2, 1) not ascending (1, 2, 3)		Here
rows	Visible number of lines in a <textarea> element	<textarea>	Here
rowspan	Number of rows a table cell should span	<td>, <th>	Here
sandbox	Allows an extra set of restrictions for the content of an <iframe> element	<iframe>	Here
scope	Indicates whether a header cell is a header for a column, row or groups of these	<th>	Here
scoped	Indicates styles only apply to the element's parent element and that element's child elements	<style>	Here
selected	Indicates that an <option> element should be pre-selected when the page loads	<option>	Here
shape	Specifies shape of an <area> element	<area>	Here
size	Specifies width in characters for <input> or number of visible options for <select>	<input>, <select>	Here
sizes	Specifies size of linked resource	, <link>, <source>	Here
span	Number of columns to span	<col>, <colgroup>	Here
spellcheck	Indicates whether element is to have its spelling and	All	Here

	grammar checked		
src	URL of resource	Various	Here
srcdoc	HTML content of page to show in an <code><iframe></code>	<code><frame></code>	Here
srclang	Language of track text data	<code><track></code>	Here . New in HTML 5, for kind = subtitles
srcset	URL of image to use in different situations	<code></code>, <code><source></code>	Here
start	Start value of an ordered list	<code></code>	Here
step	Accepted number intervals for an <code><input></code> element	<code><input></code>	Here
style	Inline CSS style for an element	All	Here
tabindex	Tab order of an element	All	Here
target	Specifies where / how to open the linked document (or where to submit the form)	<code><a></code>, <code><area></code>, <code><base></code>, <code><form></code>	Here
title	Extra information about element	All	Here
translate	Whether content of an element should be translated	All	Here
type	Type of element	Various	Here
usemap	Specifies an image as a client-side image-map	<code></code>, <code><object></code>	Here
value	Value of element	Various	Here
width	Width of element	Various (not all)	Here
wrap	How text in a <code><textarea></code> element is to be wrapped when submitted in a form	<code><textarea></code>	Here
xmlns	XML namespace attribute applicable to the webpage (if it needs to conform to XHTML)	<code><html></code>	Here

Some standard attributes can apply to essentially all HTML elements. These are called [global](#) attributes.

Event attributes

[[HTMLEventAttributes](#)]

Different [HTML elements](#) can have attributes that specify how they should be formatted or interpreted or allow further characterisation of the element, which can be either [standard](#) attributes or event attributes. Event attributes indicate what scripts should be run if an event occurs (e.g. the mouse button is clicked, an element is dragged, dropped or copied, etc). HTML5 added many more possible event attributes that can be assigned to [HTML](#) elements. In each case the value of the attribute is a script to be run when an event occurs.

HTML event attributes include:

Event Attribute	Description of event	Applicable to	More
animationend	When CSS animation ends	Any element with a CSS animation	Here
animationiteration	When CSS animation is repeated	Any element with a CSS animation	Here
animationstart	When CSS animation starts	Any element with a CSS animation	Here
onabort	If document or media loading is aborted	<code><audio></code> , <code><embed></code> , <code><input></code> (if type = image), <code></code> , <code><object></code> , <code><video></code>	Here
onafterprint	After document printed	<code><body></code>	Here
onbeforeprint	Before document printed	<code><body></code>	Here
onbeforeunload	Just before document unloaded	<code><body></code>	Here
onblur	When element loses focus	All visible elements	Here
oncanplay	When file ready to start playing (i.e. when buffered enough to begin)	<code><audio></code> , <code><embed></code> , <code><object></code> , <code><video></code>	Here
oncanplaythrough	When file ready to be played all way to end without pausing for buffering	<code><audio></code> , <code><video></code>	Here
onchange	When element value changed	All visible elements	Here
onclick	When element clicked	All visible elements	Here
oncontextmenu	When context menu triggered	All visible elements	Here
oncopy	When content of element being copied	All visible elements	Here
oncuechange	When cue changes	<code><track></code>	Here
oncut	When content of element being cut	All visible elements	Here
ondblclick	When element is double-clicked	All visible elements	Here
ondrag	When element being dragged	All visible elements	Here
ondragend	At end of drag operation	All visible elements	Here
ondragenter	When element has been dragged to a valid drop target	All visible elements	Here
ondragleave	When element leaves a valid drop target	All visible elements	Here
ondragover	When element being dragged over a valid drop target	All visible elements	Here
ondragstart	At start of drag operation	All visible elements	Here

ondrop	When dragged element is being dropped	All visible elements	Here
ondurationchange	When length of media changes	audio , video	Here
onemptied	When media unexpectedly becomes unavailable	audio , video	Here
onended	When media has reached end	audio , video	Here
onerror	When an error occurs	audio , body , embed , img , object , script , style , video , EventSource objects	Here
onfocus	When element gets focus	All visible elements	Here
onfocusin	When element is about to get focus (similar to <code>onfocus</code> except also bubbles)	All visible elements	Here
onfocusout	When element is about to lose focus (similar to <code>onblur</code> except also bubbles)	All visible elements	Here
onhashchange	When there has been changes to the anchor part of the URL	body	Here
oninput	When element gets user input	All visible elements	Here
oninvalid	When element is invalid	All visible elements	Here
onkeydown	When user is pressing key	All visible elements	Here
onkeypress	When user presses a key	All visible elements	Here
onkeyup	When user releases a key	All visible elements	Here
onload	When element finishes loading	body , iframe , img , input , link , script , style	Here
onloadeddata	When media data is loaded	audio , video	Here
onloadedmetadata	When metadata (dimensions, duration, ...) loaded	audio , video	Here
onloadstart	Just before loading starts	audio , video	Here
onmessage	When message is triggered	For handling errors	Here
onmousedown	When mouse button is pressed down on an element	All visible elements	Here
onmouseenter	When mouse pointer moves over an element	All visible elements	Here
onmouseleave	When mouse pointer moves out of an element	All visible elements	Here
onmousemove	For as long as mouse pointer is moving over an element	All visible elements	Here

onmouseout	When mouse pointer moves out of an element	All visible elements	Here
onmouseover	When mouse pointer moves over an element	All visible elements	Here
onmouseup	When mouse button is released over an element	All visible elements	Here
onmousewheel	When mouse wheel is being scrolled over an element (deprecated: use onwheel instead)	All visible elements	Here
onoffline	When browser starts to work offline	<body>	Here
ononline	When browser starts to work online	<body>	Here
onopen	When a connection to an event source is opened	An EventSource object	Here
onpagehide	When user navigates away from a page	<body>	Here
onpageshow	When user navigates to a page	<body>	Here
onpaste	When user pastes content in an element	All visible elements	Here
onpause	When media is paused	<audio>, <video>	Here
onplay	When media is ready to start playing	<audio>, <video>	Here
onplaying	When media has actually started playing	<audio>, <video>	Here
onpopstate	When window's history changes	<body>	Here
onprogress	When browser is in process of getting media data	<audio>, <video>	Here
onratechange	When playback rate changes (e.g. user switches to fast forward)	<audio>, <video>	Here
onreset	When reset button in a form is clicked	<form>	Here
onresize	When browser window is being resized	<body>	Here
onscroll	When element's scrollbar is being scrolled	All visible elements	Here
onsearch	When user writes something in search field (for an <input> element of type = search)	<input>	Here
onseeked	When seeking attribute is set to false (i.e. seeking finished)	<audio>, <video>	Here
onseeking	When seeking attribute is set to true (i.e. seeking is active)	<audio>, <video>	Here
onselect	When element gets selected	All visible elements	Here
onshow	When <menu> element is	<menu>	Here

	shown as a context menu		
onstalled	When browser is unable to fetch media data (for whatever reason)	<audio>, <video>	Here
onstorage	When web storage area is updated	<body>	Here
onsubmit	When a form is submitted	<form>	Here
onsuspend	When fetching media data is stopped before completely loaded (for whatever reason)	<audio>, <video>	Here
ontimeupdate	When playing position has changed (e.g. user fast forwards to new position in media)	<audio>, <video>	Here
ontoggle	When user opens or closes <details> element	<details>	Here
ontouchcancel	When touch is interrupted	Touch-sensitive elements	Here
ontouchend	When finger is removed from touch screen	Touch-sensitive elements	Here
ontouchmove	When finger is dragged across touch screen	Touch-sensitive elements	Here
ontouchstart	When finger is placed on touch screen	Touch-sensitive elements	Here
onunload	When page has unloaded (or browser window closed)	<body>	Here
onvolumechange	When volume changed (or muted)	<audio>, <video>	Here
onwaiting	When media has paused but is expected to resume (e.g. media has paused to buffer more data)	<audio>, <video>	Here
onwheel	When mouse wheel rolls up or down over an element	All visible elements	Here
transitionend	When CSS transition ends	Any element with a CSS transition	Here

Most of these event attributes are new in HTML 5. The ones that are not are: [onabort](#), [onblur](#), [onchange](#), [onclick](#), [oncopy](#), [oncut](#), [ondblclick](#), [onfocus](#), [onkeydown](#), [onkeypress](#), [onkeyup](#), [onload](#), [onmousedown](#), [onmousemove](#), [onmouseout](#), [onmouseover](#), [onmouseup](#), [onmousewheel](#), [onpaste](#), [onsearch](#), [onselect](#), [onsubmit](#) and [onunload](#).

Global attributes

[[HTMLGlobalAttributes](#)]

Different [HTML elements](#) can have attributes that specify how they should be formatted or interpreted or allow further characterisation of the element, which can be either [standard](#) attributes or [event](#) attributes. Some standard attributes can apply to essentially all HTML elements. These 'global' attributes include:

Attribute	Description	Applicable to	More
accesskey	Shortcut key to activate/focus element	All	Here
class	One or more class names for the element	All	Here . Refers to a class in a CSS style
contenteditable	Indicates whether content is editable	All	Here . New in HTML 5
contextmenu	Specifies context menu (i.e. what appears when right-click)	All	Here . New in HTML 5
data-*	Custom data private to page of application	All	Here . New in HTML 5
dir	Text direction for element content	All	Here . New in HTML 5
draggable	Whether element is draggable	All	Here . New in HTML 5
dropzone	Whether dragged data is copied, moved or linked when dropped	All	Here . New in HTML 5
hidden	Whether element is not relevant	All	Here . New in HTML 5
id	Unique id for an element (for e.g. JavaScript)	All	Here
lang	Language of an element's content	All	Here
spellcheck	Indicates whether element is to have its spelling and grammar checked	All	Here . New in HTML 5
style	Inline CSS style for an element	All	Here
tabindex	Tab order of an element	All	Here
title	Extra information about element	All	Here
translate	Whether content of an element should be translated	All	Here . New in HTML 5

Individual HTML Attributes:

accept

[HTMLAttributeAccept](#)

The [HTML](#) accept attribute specifies the types of file accepted by the server. It applies to [input](#) elements but only if type = `file` (and, prior to HTML 5, to [area](#) elements).

Valid [attribute values](#) (when used with [area](#) elements) include:

Value	Description
-------	-------------

<i>file_type</i>	Not supported in HTML 5. Alternative text to display
------------------	--

Valid [attribute values](#) (when used with `<input>` elements) include:

Value	Description
<i>file_extension</i>	A file extension starting with a full stop, e.g. .png, .jpg, .pdf, .doc
<i>media_type</i>	A valid media type, see e.g. http://www.iana.org/assignments/media-types/media-types.xhtml
audio/*	Indicates any audio (sound) file is acceptable
image/*	Indicates any image file is acceptable
video/*	Indicates any video file is acceptable

More than one value can be applied, if separated by commas.

accept-charset

[CNS website page: [HTMLAttributeAcceptCharset](#), © CNS Global 2024]

The [HTML](#) `accept-charset` attribute specifies the character encodings used for submission of a `<form>` element.

Valid [attribute values](#) (when used with `<form>` elements) include:

Value	Description
<i>character_set</i>	Character encodings to be used when submitting the form

Common *character_sets* include:

- UTF-8: Unicode
- ISO-8859-1: character encoding for Latin alphabet

Multiple *character_sets* are acceptable and in HTML 5 need to be delimited (separated) by spaces. The default value is the reserved string UNKNOWN, which indicates that the encoding is the same as that for the document containing the `<form>` element.

accesskey

[[HTMLAttributeAccesskey](#)]

The [HTML](#) `accesskey` attribute indicates the shortcut key used to activate / focus an element. In HTML 5 it can in principle be used with any element, although in practice it may not be of much use with some elements. Different browsers use different ways of accessing shortcut keys (sometimes using the Alt key (or Alt and Shift keys simultaneously) or the Control key, in combination with a specified character).

Valid [attribute values](#) (when used with `<form>` elements) include:

Value	Description
<i>character</i>	The shortcut key character used to activate / focus the element

action

[[HTMLAttributeAction](#)]

The [HTML](#) `action` attribute indicates where to send form-data for a [form](#) element when the form is submitted.

Valid [attribute values](#) (when used with a [form](#) element) include:

Value	Description
<code>URL</code>	Where to send the form-data when form is submitted

align

[[HTMLAttributeAlign](#)]

The [HTML](#) `align` attribute indicates the alignment of the element versus surrounding elements. It is not supported in HTML 5 (instead use [CSS](#), e.g. `<div style="text-align:center"> ... </div>`).

alt

[[HTMLAttributeAlt](#)]

The [HTML](#) `alt` attribute indicates the alternative text to show when original content (e.g. an image) fails to display. It applies to [area](#), [img](#) and [input](#) elements.

There are several possible reasons why an image might not display, e.g. there might be a slow connection, the content location might be wrongly specified or the user might be using a screen reader because he or she is partly sighted). Some old browsers showed the value of the `alt` attribute as a tooltip, but modern browsers use the [title](#) attribute instead for this purpose.

Valid [attribute values](#) (when used with [area](#), [img](#) and [input](#) elements) include:

Value	Description
<code>text</code>	Alternative text to display

animationend

[[HTMLAttributeAnimationend](#)]

The [HTML](#) `animationend` attribute specifies the event that is triggered when a [CSS](#) animation ends. It applies to HTML elements that have CSS animatable elements. It seems to be necessary to set it using JavaScript.

animationiteration

[[HTMLAttributeAnimationiteration](#)]

The [HTML](#) `animationiteration` attribute specifies the event that is triggered when a [CSS](#) animation is repeated. It applies to HTML elements that have CSS animatable elements. It seems to be necessary to set it using JavaScript.

animationstart

[[HTMLAttributeAnimationstart](#)]

The [HTML](#) `animationstart` attribute specifies the event that is triggered when a [CSS](#) animation starts. It applies to HTML elements that have CSS animatable elements. It seems to be necessary to set it using JavaScript.

async

[[HTMLAttributeAsync](#)]

The [HTML](#) `async` attribute indicates if a script is to be executed asynchronously. It applies to [<script>](#) elements. It only in practice applies to external scripts, so should only be used if the `src` attribute is also present.

The `async` and [defer](#) attributes work in tandem as follows:

- If `async` is present then the (external) script is executed asynchronously with the rest of the page (with the script being executed while the page continues to be parsed)
- If `async` is not present but `defer` is present then the (external) script is executed when the page has finished parsing
- If neither `async` or `defer` is present then the (external) script is fetched and executed immediately, before further parsing of the page

Valid [attribute values](#) (when used with [<script>](#) elements) include:

Value	Description
<code>async</code>	Script should be executed asynchronously

autocomplete

[[HTMLAttributeAutocomplete](#)]

The [HTML](#) `autocomplete` attribute indicates whether an element has autocomplete capability enabled. This enables the browser to display options to fill in the field, based on previously typed characters. It applies to [<form>](#) and [<input>](#) elements (if the [<input>](#) element is type: `text`, `search`, `url`, `tel`, `email`, `password`, datepickers, `range` or `color`). Sometimes an autocomplete function needs to be enabled within the browser for autocomplete to work.

Valid [attribute values](#) (when used with [<form>](#) and [<input>](#) elements) include:

Value	Description
<code>on</code>	Form should have autocomplete on
<code>off</code>	Form should have autocomplete off

autofocus

[[HTMLAttributeAutofocus](#)]

The [HTML](#) `autofocus` attribute indicates whether an element should automatically get focus when the page loads. It applies to [`<button>`](#), [`<input>`](#), [`<keygen>`](#), [`<select>`](#) and [`<textarea>`](#) elements.

Valid [attribute values](#) (when used with [`<button>`](#), [`<input>`](#), [`<keygen>`](#), [`<select>`](#) and [`<textarea>`](#) elements) include:

Value	Description
<code>autofocus</code>	Element should automatically get focus when page loads

autoplay

[[HTMLAttributeAutoplay](#)]

The [HTML](#) `autoplay` attribute indicates whether an audio or video should start playing as soon as it is ready. It applies to [`<audio>`](#) and [`<video>`](#) elements.

Valid [attribute values](#) (when used with an [`<audio>`](#) and [`<video>`](#) element) include:

Value	Description
<code>autoplay</code>	Media to start playing as soon as ready

bgcolor

[[HTMLAttributeBgcolor](#)]

The [HTML](#) `bgcolor` attribute indicates the background colour of an element. It is no longer supported in HTML 5 (instead use [CSS](#), e.g. `<div style="background-color:yellow">...</div>`).

border

[[HTMLAttributeBorder](#)]

The [HTML](#) `border` attribute indicates the width of the border of an element. It is no longer supported in HTML 5 (instead use [CSS](#)).

challenge

[[HTMLAttributeChallenge](#)]

The [HTML](#) `challenge` attribute indicates that the value of an element should be challenged when submitted. It applies to [`<keygen>`](#) elements. Note: it appears likely that [`<keygen>`](#) elements will be dropped from future versions of HTML so it may be desirable not to use [`<keygen>`](#) elements.

Valid [attribute values](#) (when used with [`<keygen>`](#) elements) include:

Value	Description
challenge	Value of element should be challenged when submitted

charset

[HTMLAttributeCharset]

The [HTML](#) charset attribute specifies the character encoding to use. It applies to [`<meta>`](#) and [`<script>`](#) elements.

Common values for this attribute include:

- UTF-8: the character encoding for Unicode
- ISO-8859-1: the character encoding for the Latin alphabet

It can be overridden for a specific element by setting the [`lang`](#) attribute of that element. The charset attribute is new in HTML 5 and replaces the need to set the content type via HTML such as: `<meta http-equiv="Content-Type" content="text/html; charset=UTF-8">` (although using the [`http-equiv`](#) approach is still allowed).

Valid [attribute values](#) (when used with [`<meta>`](#) and [`<script>`](#) elements) include:

Value	Description
<code>character_set</code>	The character encoding for the document

checked

[HTMLAttributeChecked]

The [HTML](#) checked attribute specifies that the (sub)-element should be pre-selected (i.e. 'checked') when the page first loads. It applies to [`<input>`](#) elements (if type = `checkbox` or type = `radio`). It also applies to [`<menuitem>`](#) elements (but these are not currently supported by many browsers)

Valid [attribute values](#) (when used with an [`<input>`](#) element) include:

Value	Description
<code>checked</code>	Sub-element should be pre-selected

Valid [attribute values](#) (when used with a [`<menuitem>`](#) element) include:

Value	Description
<code>checked</code>	Indicates that command/menu item should be checked when page loads. Only applies to type = <code>radio</code> or type = <code>checkbox</code>

cite

[HTMLAttributeCite]

The [HTML](#) `cite` attribute provides a URL which explains a quote, deleted text or inserted text. It applies to [`<blockquote>`](#), [``](#), [`<ins>`](#) and [`<q>`](#) elements. It has no visual effect in typical web browsers but can be used by screen readers.

Valid [attribute values](#) (when used with [`<blockquote>`](#), [``](#), [`<ins>`](#) elements) include:

Value	Description
<code>URL</code>	Source of quote, deletion or insertion

class

[[HTMLAttributeClass](#)]

The [HTML](#) `class` attribute indicates one or more style class names (as per [CSS](#)) that apply to the element. If more than one class is to be applied to the same element then they should be separated by a space.

Valid [attribute values](#) include:

Value	Description
<code>CSSclass</code>	CSS style class

color

[[HTMLAttributeColor](#)]

The [HTML](#) `color` attribute indicates the colour of the text of an element. It is no longer supported in HTML 5 (instead use [CSS](#)).

cols

[[HTMLAttributeCols](#)]

The [HTML](#) `cols` attribute indicates the visible width of a [`<textarea>`](#) element (in number of characters).

Valid [attribute values](#) (when used with [`<textarea>`](#) elements) include:

Value	Description
<code>integer</code>	Visible width (in characters) of text area

The visible height of a [`<textarea>`](#) element can be set using the `rows` attribute. The size of a [`<textarea>`](#) element can also be set using [CSS](#) height and width properties.

colspan

[[HTMLAttributeColspan](#)]

The [HTML](#) `colspan` attribute indicates the number of columns a table cell should span. It applies to [`<td>`](#) and [`<th>`](#) elements.

A value of zero, i.e. using colspan="0", in theory has a special meaning, namely that the cell should be spanned to the last column of the column group, but this is not recognised by some browsers.

Valid [attribute values](#) (when used with `<td>` and `<th>` element) include:

Value	Description
<i>integer</i>	Number of columns a cell should span

content

[[HTMLAttributeContent](#)]

The [HTML](#) content attribute indicates the value associated with the [http-equiv](#) or [name](#) attribute within a [<meta>](#) element.

Valid [attribute values](#) (for [<meta>](#)) include:

Value	Description
<i>text</i>	Value associated with the relevant http-equiv or name attribute

contenteditable

[[HTMLAttributeContenteditable](#)]

The [HTML](#) contenteditable attribute indicates whether content of an element is editable.

Valid [attribute values](#) include:

Value	Description
<i>contenteditable</i>	Content of element is editable

contextmenu

[[HTMLAttributeContextmenu](#)]

The [HTML](#) contextmenu attribute indicates the context menu (i.e. what appears when the mouse is right-clicked). At the time of writing (early 2018) it did not appear to be supported by many browsers.

Valid [attribute values](#) include:

Value	Description
<i>text</i>	Text to display when mouse is right-clicked

controls

[[HTMLAttributeControls](#)]

The [HTML](#) `controls` attribute indicates whether [`<audio>`](#) and [`<video>`](#) controls (such as play and pause buttons) should be displayed.

Valid [attribute values](#) (when used with [`<audio>`](#) and [`<video>`](#) elements) include:

Value	Description
<code>controls</code>	Controls should be displayed (e.g. play / pause button, fast forward etc.)

coords

[[HTMLAttributeCoords](#)]

The [HTML](#) `coords` attribute indicates the coordinates of an [`<area>`](#). It, together with the [shape](#) attribute specify the size, shape and position of the area.

Valid [attribute values](#) (for [`<area>`](#)) include:

Value	Description
<code>x1, y1, x2, y2</code>	Coordinates of the left, top (x_1, y_1) and right, bottom (x_2, y_2) corners of a rectangle, if <code>shape = "rect"</code>
<code>x, y, r</code>	Coordinates of the circle centre (x, y) and circle radius (r), if <code>shape = "circle"</code>
<code>x1, y1, x2, y2,..., xn, yn</code>	Coordinates of corners of polygon. If the first and last coordinate pairs are not the same then the browser will add another coordinate pair to complete the polygon, if <code>shape = "poly"</code>

crossorigin

[[HTMLAttributeCrossorigin](#)]

The [HTML](#) `crossorigin` attribute indicates how the element handles cross-origin requests. It can apply to [``](#) and [`<link>`](#) elements (and some other elements for some browsers).

Valid [attribute values](#) (when used with [``](#) and [`<link>`](#) elements) include:

Value	Description
	(default), i.e. blank. CORS will not be used at all.
<code>anonymous</code>	CORS requests for element will not have credentials flag set, i.e. no user credentials will be exchanged via e.g. cookies, client-side SSL certificates or HTTP authentication
<code>use-credentials</code>	CORS requests for element will have credentials flag set, i.e. request will provide credentials

data

[[HTMLAttributeData](#)]

The [HTML](#) `data` attribute specifies the URL of a resource to be used by an [`<object>`](#) element.

Valid [attribute values](#) (when used with [`<object>`](#) elements) include:

Value	Description
<code>URL</code>	URL of resource used by element

data-*

[[HTMLAttributeDataCustom](#)]

The [HTML](#) `data-*` attribute provides a means of storing custom data specific to a page. It can be applied to all HTML elements and can be accessed by [JavaScript](#) embedded within the page.

The `data-*` attributes have two components:

- (a) The name, which is the `*` part of the overall attribute name, which should not contain any uppercase letters
- (b) The attribute value, which can be any string

E.g.

```
<ul>
  <li data-continent="Europe">Spain</li>
  <li data-continent="Asia">Japan</li>
</ul>
```

datetime

[[HTMLAttributeDatetime](#)]

The [HTML](#) `datetime` attribute specifies the date and time of a [``](#), [`<ins>`](#) or [`<time>`](#) element.

Valid [attribute values](#) (when used with [``](#), [`<ins>`](#) elements) include:

Value	Description
<code>YYYY-MM-DDThh:mm:ssTZD</code>	A date

Valid [attribute values](#) (when used with [`<time>`](#) elements) include:

Value	Description
<code>datetime</code>	A machine-readable date/time for the <code><time></code> element

default

[[HTMLAttributeDefault](#)]

The [HTML](#) `default` attribute specifies the default [`<menuitem>`](#) or [`<track>`](#) element that will be enabled unless user preferences specify otherwise.

Valid [attribute values](#) (when used with [`<menuitem>`](#) and [`<track>`](#) elements) include:

Value	Description
default	Marks relevant element as default

defer

[[HTMLAttributeDefer](#)]

The [HTML](#) `defer` attribute specifies that JavaScript within (or refenced by) a [<script>](#) should only be executed once the page has finished being parsed by the browser. It only in practice applies to external scripts.

The [async](#) and `defer` attributes work in tandem as follows:

- If `async` is present then the (external) script is executed asynchronously with the rest of the page (with the script being executed while the page continues to be parsed)
- If `async` is not present but `defer` is present then the (external) script is executed when the page has finished parsing
- If neither `async` or `defer` is present then the (external) script is fetched and executed immediately, before further parsing of the page

Valid [attribute values](#) (when used with [<script>](#) elements) include:

Value	Description
defer	Script should be deferred until page has finished being parsed by the browser

dir

[[HTMLAttributeDir](#)]

The [HTML](#) `dir` attribute specifies the direction of the text content of an element.

Valid [attribute values](#) (for [<bdo>](#)) include:

Value	Description
ltr	Left-to-right
rtl	Right-to-left

dirname

[[HTMLAttributeDirname](#)]

The [HTML](#) `dirname` attribute indicates that the text direction for the content of an element will be submitted. It applies to [<input>](#) and [<textarea>](#) elements. Currently, not all major browsers support this attribute.

The value of the `dirname` attribute is always the name of the input field, followed by `.dir`, i.e. valid [attribute values](#) (when used with [<input>](#) and [<textarea>](#) elements) are:

Value	Description

<code>inputfieldname.dir</code>	Indicates that the text direction of the input field with name <code>inputfieldname</code> will be specified
---------------------------------	--

disabled

[HTMLAttributeDisabled]

The [HTML](#) disabled attribute indicates that the element or group of elements should be disabled. It applies to `<button>`, `<fieldset>`, `<input>`, `<keygen>`, `<menuitem>`, `<optgroup>`, `<option>`, `<select>` and `<textarea>` elements.

Valid [attribute values](#) (when used with `<button>`, `<fieldset>`, `<input>`, `<keygen>`, `<menuitem>`, `<optgroup>`, `<option>`, `<select>` and `<textarea>` elements) include:

Value	Description
<code>disabled</code>	Element (button, group of related form elements etc.) should be disabled

download

[HTMLAttributeDownload]

The [HTML](#) download attribute indicates that the target resource will be downloaded when the user clicks on the hyperlink. It applies to `<a>` and `<area>` elements.

Valid [attribute values](#) (when used with `<a>` and `<area>` elements) include:

Value	Description
<code>filename</code>	Resource to be downloaded

draggable

[HTMLAttributeDraggable]

The [HTML](#) draggable attribute indicates whether an element is draggable.

Valid [attribute values](#) include:

Value	Description
<code>draggable</code>	Element is draggable

dropzone

[HTMLAttributeDropzone]

The [HTML](#) dropzone attribute indicates whether dragged material is copied, moved or linked to when it is dropped. It does not seem currently to be supported by many browsers

Valid [attribute values](#) include:

Value	Description

copy	Dropping will create a copy of the element that was dragged
move	Dropping will result in the element that was dragged being moved to this new location
link	Dropping will create a link to the dragged data

enctype

[HTMLAttributeEnctype]

The [HTML](#) enctype attribute indicates how form-data should be encoded when submitted to the server. It applies to [<form>](#) elements and then only for method = post.

Valid [attribute values](#) (for [<form>](#)) include:

Value	Description
application/x-www-form-urlencoded	(Default). Input control names and values are URL encoded. Each name value pair is separated by a ‘&’ and the name is separated from the value by ‘=’ (as per a usual HTML query string)
multipart/form-data	Used for submitting forms that contain files, binary data and other non-ASCII data
text/plain	Obsolete. No encoding is applied (is only retained for old browser compatibility)

for

[HTMLAttributeFor]

The [HTML](#) for attribute indicates which form element(s) a label calculation is linked to. It applies to [<label>](#) and [<output>](#) elements.

Valid [attribute values](#) (when used with [<label>](#) elements) include:

Value	Description
elementID	Indicates to which form element the <label> belongs

Valid [attribute values](#) (when used with [<output>](#) elements) include:

Value	Description
elementID	Indicates relationship between calculation result and elements used calculation

form

[HTMLAttributeForm]

The [HTML](#) form attribute indicates the name of the form to which the element belongs. It applies to [<button>](#), [<fieldset>](#), [<input>](#), [<keygen>](#), [<label>](#), [<meter>](#), [<object>](#), [<output>](#), [<select>](#) and [<textarea>](#) elements.

Valid [attribute values](#) (when used with `<button>`, `<fieldset>`, `<input>`, `<keygen>`, `<label>`, `<meter>`, `<object>`, `<output>`, `<select>` and `<textarea>` elements) include:

Value	Description
<code>formID</code>	One or more forms to which element belongs

formaction

[\[HTMLAttributeFormaction\]](#)

The [HTML](#) `formaction` attribute indicates where to send form-data to when a form is submitted. It applies to `<button>` and `<input>` elements and then only for type = submit.

Valid [attribute values](#) (when used with `<button>` and `<input>` elements) include:

Value	Description
<code>URL</code>	Where form-data is sent to when a form is submitted. For <code><button></code> elements it only applies if the button type = "submit"

formenctype

[\[HTMLAttributeFormenctype\]](#)

The [HTML](#) `formenctype` attribute indicates how form-data should be encoded before sending it to a server. It applies to `<button>` and `<input>` elements and then only for type = submit or type = image. It overrides the `enctype` attribute of the `<form>` element containing the element.

Valid [attribute values](#) (when used with `<button>` and `<input>` elements) include:

Value	Description
<code>application/x-www-form-urlencoded</code>	(Default). All characters are URL encoded before being sent (with spaces converted to + characters and special characters converted to ASCII Hex values)
<code>multipart/form-data</code>	No characters encoded
<code>text/plain</code>	Spaces converted to + characters but no conversion applied to (other) special characters

formmethod

[\[HTMLAttributeFormmethod\]](#)

The [HTML](#) `formmethod` attribute indicates how to send form-data (i.e. which HTTP method to use). It applies to `<button>` and `<input>` elements and then only for type = submit.

Valid [attribute values](#) (when used with `<button>` and `<input>` elements) include:

Value	Description
<code>HTTPmethod</code>	HTTP method (get or post). See here for more details

formnovalidate

[HTMLAttributeFormnovalidate]

The [HTML](#) formnovalidate attribute indicates that form-data should not be validated prior to submission to server. It applies to [button](#) and [input](#) elements and then only for type = submit.

Valid [attribute values](#) (when used with [button](#) and [input](#) elements) include:

Value	Description
formnovalidate	Do not validate form

formtarget

[HTMLAttributeFormtarget]

The [HTML](#) formtarget attribute indicates where to display the response that is received after submitting form. It applies to [button](#) and [input](#) elements and then only for type = submit.

Valid [attribute values](#) (when used with [button](#) and [input](#) elements) include:

Value	Description
_blank	Opens linked document in a new window or tab
_self	Opens linked document in parent frame
_parent	(default value). Opens linked document in the same window or tab as was clicked
top	Opens linked document in full body of the window
framename	Opens linked document in named frame

headers

[HTMLAttributeHeaders]

The [HTML](#) headers attribute identifies one or more header cells that a specific cell is related to. It applies to [td](#) and [th](#) elements.

Valid [attribute values](#) (when used with [td](#) and [th](#) element) include:

Value	Description
header_id	One or more header cells a cell is related to

height

[HTMLAttributeHeight]

The [HTML](#) height attribute indicates the height of an element. It applies to [canvas](#), [embed](#), [iframe](#), [img](#), [input](#), [object](#) and [video](#) elements.

Valid [attribute values](#) (when used with [canvas](#), [embed](#), [iframe](#), [img](#), [input](#), [object](#) and [video](#) elements) include:

Value	Description
<i>number</i>	Width of element or embedded content in pixels, e.g. width="20"
<i>percentage</i>	Width as a percentage of surrounding element, e.g. width="30%"

hidden

[HTMLAttributeHidden]

The [HTML](#) `hidden` attribute indicates whether an element is hidden.

Valid [attribute values](#) include:

Value	Description
<code>hidden</code>	Element is hidden

high

[HTMLAttributeHigh]

The [HTML](#) `high` attribute indicates a range that is considered to constitute a high value for a [`<meter>`](#) element.

Valid [attribute values](#) (when used with [`<meter>`](#) elements) include:

Value	Description
<i>number</i>	(Floating point) number defining number above which value is deemed 'high'. Should be lower than the max attribute and higher than the low attribute

href

[HTMLAttributeHref]

The [HTML](#) `href` attribute indicates the [URL](#) of the page that link goes to (or for the [`<base>`](#) element the URL that forms the base for relative URLs). It applies to [`<a>`](#), [`<area>`](#), [`<base>`](#) and [`<link>`](#) elements.

Valid [attribute values](#) (when used with [`<a>`](#), [`<area>`](#), [`<base>`](#), [`<link>`](#) elements) include:

Value	Description
<i>URL</i>	URL location of linked document

If an element has an `href` attribute then the corresponding DOM object usually supports the following additional properties which can be thought of as variants of the `href` attribute:

Value	Description
<code>hash</code>	Anchor part of <code>href</code> attribute
<code>host</code>	Hostname and port part of <code>href</code> attribute
<code>hostname</code>	Hostname part of <code>href</code> attribute
<code>origin</code>	Returns protocol, hostname and port part of <code>href</code> attribute

password	Password part of href attribute
pathname	Pathname part of href attribute
port	Port part of href attribute
protocol	Protocol part of href attribute
search	Querystring part of href attribute
username	Username part of href attribute

hreflang

[HTMLAttributeHreflang]

The [HTML](#) hreflang attribute indicates the language of the linked document. It applies to [`<a>`](#), [`<area>`](#) and [`<link>`](#) elements.

Valid [attribute values](#) (when used with [`<a>`](#), [`<area>`](#), [`<link>`](#) elements) include:

Value	Description
<i>language-code</i>	Language of text in linked document

http-equiv

[HTMLAttributeHttpEquiv]

The [HTML](#) http-equiv attribute provides the HTTP header for the information / value of an attribute within a [`<meta>`](#) element.

Valid [attribute values](#) (when used with [`<meta>`](#)) include:

Value	Description
content-type	The character encoding for the document, e.g.: <code><meta http-equiv="content-type" content="text/html; charset=UTF-8"></code> Note that using HTML 5 it is now possible to set the character set more directly, using e.g.: <code><meta charset="UTF-8"></code>
default-style	The preferred style sheet to use for the page, e.g.: <code><meta http-equiv="default-style" content="preferred stylesheet"></code> The value of the relevant content attribute must either match the value of the title attribute of a link element (linked to an external style sheet) or a style element in the same document
refresh	The time interval for the document to refresh itself, e.g. <code><meta http-equiv="refresh" content="60"></code> It is recommended that this option is used sparingly, since it takes control of the page away from the user. Often better will be to achieve a similar effect using JavaScript

icon

[HTMLAttributeIcon]

The [HTML icon](#) attribute indicates the icon that should be used for a [`<menuitem>`](#) element.

Valid [attribute values](#) (when used with [`<menuitem>`](#) elements) include:

Value	Description
<code>URL</code>	Location of icon

id

[[HTMLAttributeId](#)]

The [HTML id](#) attribute indicates the unique id (identifier) for an element.

Valid [attribute values](#) include:

Value	Description
<code>text</code>	Unique id (identifier)

ismap

[[HTMLAttributeIsmap](#)]

The [HTML ismap](#) attribute indicates if an [``](#) element is a server-side image-map.

Valid [attribute values](#) (when used with [``](#) elements) include:

Value	Description
<code>ismap</code>	Specifies whether the <code></code> element is part of a server-side image-map, i.e. has clickable areas. The click coordinates are then sent to the server as part of the <code>URL</code> query string. It is only allowed if the <code></code> element is a descendant of an <code><a></code> element with a valid <code>href</code> attribute.

keytype

[[HTMLAttributeKeytype](#)]

The [HTML keytype](#) attribute specifies the security algorithm of a key. It applies to [`<keygen>`](#) elements.

Valid [attribute values](#) (when used with [`<keygen>`](#) elements) include:

Value	Description
<code>rsa</code>	(Default). Use RSA security algorithm (user may be given choice of key strength)
<code>dsa</code>	Use DSA security algorithm (user may be given choice of key strength)
<code>ec</code>	Use EC security algorithm (user may be given choice of key strength)

kind

[\[HTMLAttributeKind\]](#)

The [HTML](#) kind attribute specifies the kind of a text track (e.g. whether a subtitle). It applies to [<track>](#) elements.

Valid [attribute values](#) (when used with [<track>](#) elements) include:

Value	Description
captions	Track relates to translation of dialogue
chapters	Track relates to chapter titles (helps when navigating the media resource)
descriptions	Track relates to text description of video content
metadata	Track defines content used by scripts
subtitles	Track defines subtitles

label

[\[HTMLAttributeLabel\]](#)

The [HTML](#) label attribute specifies the title of the track or group (for [<optgroup>](#), [<option>](#) and [<track>](#) elements) or the visible label to give to a menu (for [<menu>](#) elements).

Valid [attribute values](#) (when used with [<menu>](#), [<optgroup>](#), [<option>](#) and [<track>](#) elements) include:

Value	Description
text	Visible label

lang

[\[HTMLAttributeLang\]](#)

The [HTML](#) lang attribute specifies the language of an element's content.

Valid [attribute values](#) include:

Value	Description
language-code	Language of content

list

[\[HTMLAttributeList\]](#)

The [HTML](#) list attribute specifies the [<datalist>](#) element that contains pre-defined options for an [<input>](#) element.

Valid [attribute values](#) (when used with [<input>](#) elements) include:

Value	Description
datalist_id	ID of relevant <datalist> element

loop

[[HTMLAttributeLoop](#)]

The [HTML](#) `loop` attribute specifies whether an [`<audio>`](#) or [`<video>`](#) element is to start over again when it finishes.

Valid [attribute values](#) (when used with [`<audio>`](#) and [`<video>`](#) elements) include:

Value	Description
<code>loop</code>	Media to start over again each time it finishes

low

[[HTMLAttributeLow](#)]

The [HTML](#) `low` attribute indicates a range that is considered to constitute a low value for a [`<meter>`](#) element.

Valid [attribute values](#) (when used with [`<meter>`](#) elements) include:

Value	Description
<code>number</code>	(Floating point) number defining number below which value is deemed 'low'. Should be higher than the <code>min</code> attribute and lower than the <code>high</code> attribute

manifest

[[HTMLAttributeManifest](#)]

The [HTML](#) `manifest` attribute specifies the address of the document's cache manifest (for offline browsing). It applies to [`<html>`](#) elements.

Valid [attribute values](#) (when used with [`<html>`](#) elements) include:

Value	Description
<code>URL</code>	URL of document's cache manifest (facilitates offline browsing)

max

[[HTMLAttributeMax](#)]

The [HTML](#) `max` attribute specifies the maximum value applicable to an [`<input>`](#), [`<meter>`](#) or [`<progress>`](#) element.

Valid [attribute values](#) (when used with [`<input>`](#), [`<meter>`](#) elements) include:

Value	Description
<code>number</code>	Maximum (numerical) value for element
<code>date</code>	Maximum (date) value for an <code><input></code> element

maxlength

[HTMLAttributeMaxlength]

The [HTML](#) `maxlength` attribute specifies the maximum number of characters allowed in an [`<input>`](#) or [`<textarea>`](#) element.

Valid [attribute values](#) (when used with [`<input>`](#) and [`<textarea>`](#) elements) include:

Value	Description
<i>integer</i>	Maximum number of characters allowed to be inputted using element

media

[HTMLAttributeMedia]

The [HTML](#) `media` attribute specifies the media or device that the linked document is optimised for. It applies to [`<a>`](#), [`<area>`](#), [`<link>`](#), [`<source>`](#) and [`<style>`](#) elements.

Valid [attribute values](#) (when used with [`<a>`](#), [`<area>`](#), [`<link>`](#), [`<source>`](#) and [`<style>`](#) elements) include:

Value	Description
<i>media-query</i>	Indicates the media or device type the target URL is optimised for

method

[HTMLAttributeMethod]

The [HTML](#) `method` attribute specifies the HTTP method used when sending form-data. It applies to [`<form>`](#) elements.

Valid [attribute values](#) (for [`<form>`](#)) include:

Value	Description
<i>HTTPmethod</i>	HTTP method (get or post). See here for more details

min

[HTMLAttributeMin]

The [HTML](#) `min` attribute specifies the minimum value applicable to an [`<input>`](#) or [`<meter>`](#) element.

Valid [attribute values](#) (when used with [`<input>`](#), [`<meter>`](#) elements) include:

Value	Description
<i>number</i>	Minimum (numerical) value for element
<i>date</i>	Minimum (date) value for an <code><input></code> element

multiple

[HTMLAttributeMultiple]

The [HTML](#) `multiple` attribute indicates that a user can enter more than one value into an [`<input>`](#) or [`<select>`](#) element.

Valid [attribute values](#) (when used with [`<input>`](#) and [`<select>`](#) elements) include:

Value	Description
<code>multiple</code>	Indicates that more than one value can be entered into element

muted

[HTMLAttributeMuted]

The [HTML](#) `muted` attribute indicates whether the audio output of an [`<audio>`](#) or [`<video>`](#) element should be muted.

Valid [attribute values](#) (when used with [`<audio>`](#) and [`<video>`](#) elements) include:

Value	Description
<code>muted</code>	Audio output should be muted

name

[HTMLAttributeName]

The [HTML](#) `name` attribute generally specifies the name of an element. It applies to [`<button>`](#), [`<fieldset>`](#), [`<form>`](#), [`<iframe>`](#), [`<input>`](#), [`<keygen>`](#), [`<map>`](#), [`<meta>`](#), [`<object>`](#), [`<output>`](#), [`<param>`](#), [`<select>`](#) and [`<textarea>`](#) elements.

Valid [attribute values](#) (when used with [`<button>`](#), [`<fieldset>`](#), [`<form>`](#), [`<iframe>`](#), [`<input>`](#), [`<keygen>`](#), [`<object>`](#), [`<output>`](#), [`<select>`](#) and [`<textarea>`](#) elements) include:

Value	Description
<code>name</code>	Name for element or associated element

Valid [attribute values](#) (when used with [`<map>`](#) elements) include:

Value	Description
<code>name</code>	Name associated with the <code></code> element's <code>usemap</code> attribute that creates a relationship between the image and the map

Valid [attribute values](#) (when used with [`<meta>`](#) elements) include:

Value	Description
<code>application-name</code>	Name of web application to which page is associated
<code>author</code>	Author of document
<code>description</code>	Description of page (often picked up by search engines to show with)

	results of searches)
generator	One or more software packages that have generated the document
keywords	A comma-separated list of keywords relevant to the page (again helpful for search engines). Specifying this piece of metadata helps with search engine optimisation
viewport	<p>Information about the viewport, i.e. the window in which the user sees the webpage. For example, it is common to include the following element in webpages to improve their viewability across different devices:</p> <pre><meta name="viewport" content="width=device-width, initial-scale=1.0"></pre> <p>The width=device-width part of the content attribute indicates that the width of the page should adapt to the screen width, and the initial-scale=1.0 part identifies the initial zoom level used when the page is first loaded into the browser.</p>

novalidate

[[HTMLAttributeNovalidate](#)]

The [HTML](#) novalidate attribute indicates whether a [form](#) element should not be validated when submitted.

Valid [attribute values](#) (for [form](#)) include:

Value	Description
novalidate	Whether form-data (i.e. input) should not be validated when submitted

onabort

[[HTMLAttributeOnabort](#)]

The [HTML](#) onabort attribute specifies the event that is triggered if the document is aborted. It applies to [audio](#), [embed](#), [img](#), [object](#) and [video](#) elements.

onafterprint

[[HTMLAttributeOnafterprint](#)]

The [HTML](#) onafterprint attribute specifies the event that is triggered after a document is printed. It applies to [body](#) elements.

onbeforeprint

[[HTMLAttributeOnbeforeprint](#)]

The [HTML](#) onbeforeprint attribute specifies the event that is triggered before a document is printed. It applies to [body](#) elements.

onbeforeunload

[\[HTMLAttributeOnbeforeunload\]](#)

The [HTML](#) `onbeforeunload` attribute specifies the event that is triggered just before a document is unloaded. It applies to [`<body>`](#) elements.

It can be used to return a message if the user is just about to leave the page.

onblur

[\[HTMLAttributeOnblur\]](#)

The [HTML](#) `onblur` attribute specifies the event that is triggered when an element loses focus. It applies to all visible elements.

oncanplay

[\[HTMLAttributeOncanplay\]](#)

The [HTML](#) `oncanplay` attribute specifies the event that is triggered when a file is ready to start playing (i.e. when it has buffered enough to begin). It applies to [`<audio>`](#), [`<embed>`](#), [`<object>`](#) and [`<video>`](#) elements.

oncanplaythrough

[\[HTMLAttributeOncanplaythrough\]](#)

The [HTML](#) `oncanplaythrough` attribute specifies the event that is triggered when a file is ready to play all the way to its end without pausing for buffering. It applies to [`<audio>`](#) and [`<video>`](#) elements.

onchange

[\[HTMLAttributeOnchange\]](#)

The [HTML](#) `onchange` attribute specifies the event that is triggered when an element's value changes. It applies to all visible elements.

onclick

[\[HTMLAttributeOnclick\]](#)

The [HTML](#) `onclick` attribute specifies the event that is triggered when an element is clicked (mouse clicked). It applies to all visible elements.

oncontextmenu

[\[HTMLAttributeOncontextmenu\]](#)

The [HTML](#) `oncontextmenu` attribute specifies the event that is triggered when a context menu is triggered. It applies to all visible elements.

oncopy

[[HTMLAttributeOncopy](#)]

The [HTML](#) `oncopy` attribute specifies the event that is triggered when the content of an element is copied. It applies to all visible elements.

oncuechange

[[HTMLAttributeOncuechange](#)]

The [HTML](#) `oncuechange` attribute specifies the event that is triggered when the cue changes in a `<track>` element. It applies to `<track>` elements.

oncut

[[HTMLAttributeOncut](#)]

The [HTML](#) `oncut` attribute specifies the event that is triggered when the content of an element is cut. It applies to all visible elements.

ondblclick

[[HTMLAttributeOndblclick](#)]

The [HTML](#) `ondblclick` attribute specifies the event that is triggered when an element is double-clicked (mouse double-clicked). It applies to all visible elements.

ondrag

[[HTMLAttributeOndrag](#)]

The [HTML](#) `ondrag` attribute specifies the event that is triggered when an element is dragged. It applies to all visible elements.

ondragend

[[HTMLAttributeOndragend](#)]

The [HTML](#) `ondragend` attribute specifies the event that is triggered at the end of a drag operation. It applies to all visible elements.

ondragenter

[[HTMLAttributeOndragenter](#)]

The [HTML](#) `ondragenter` attribute specifies the event that is triggered when an element has been dragged to a valid drop target. It applies to all visible elements.

ondragleave

[[HTMLAttributeOndragleave](#)]

The [HTML](#) `ondragleave` attribute specifies the event that is triggered when an element is dragged outside a valid drop target. It applies to all visible elements.

ondragover

[[HTMLAttributeOndragover](#)]

The [HTML](#) `ondragover` attribute specifies the event that is triggered when an element is being dragged over a valid drop target. It applies to all visible elements.

ondragstart

[[HTMLAttributeOndragstart](#)]

The [HTML](#) `ondragstart` attribute specifies the event that is triggered at the start of a drag. It applies to all visible elements.

ondrop

[[HTMLAttributeOndrop](#)]

The [HTML](#) `ondrop` attribute specifies the event that is triggered when a dragged element is dropped. It applies to all visible elements.

ondurationchange

[[HTMLAttributeOndurationchange](#)]

The [HTML](#) `ondurationchange` attribute specifies the event that is triggered when the length of a media changes. It applies to [`<audio>`](#) and [`<video>`](#) elements.

onemptied

[[HTMLAttributeOnemptied](#)]

The [HTML](#) `onemptied` attribute specifies the event that is triggered when a media file unexpected becomes unavailable. It applies to [`<audio>`](#) and [`<video>`](#) elements.

onended

[[HTMLAttributeOnended](#)]

The [HTML](#) `onended` attribute specifies the event that is triggered when a media reaches its end. It applies to [`<audio>`](#) and [`<video>`](#) elements.

onerror

[\[HTMLAttributeOnerror\]](#)

The [HTML](#) `onerror` attribute specifies the event that is triggered when an error occurs. It applies to [`<audio>`](#), [`<body>`](#), [`<embed>`](#), [``](#), [`<object>`](#), [`<script>`](#), [`<style>`](#) and [`<video>`](#) elements.

onfocus

[\[HTMLAttributeOnfocus\]](#)

The [HTML](#) `onfocus` attribute specifies the event that is triggered when an element gets focus. It applies to all visible elements.

onfocusin

[\[HTMLAttributeOnfocusin\]](#)

The [HTML](#) `onfocusin` attribute specifies the event that is triggered when an element is about to get focus. It is similar to the [`onfocus`](#) attribute except that it also ‘bubbles’.

onfocusout

[\[HTMLAttributeOnfocusout\]](#)

The [HTML](#) `onfocusout` attribute specifies the event that is triggered when an element is about to lose focus. It is similar to the [`onblur`](#) attribute except that it also ‘bubbles’.

onhashchange

[\[HTMLAttributeOnhashchange\]](#)

The [HTML](#) `onhashchange` attribute specifies the event that is triggered when there is a change to the anchor part of a [URL](#) (i.e. the part after a #). It applies to [`<body>`](#) elements.

oninput

[\[HTMLAttributeOninput\]](#)

The [HTML](#) `oninput` attribute specifies the event that is triggered when an element gets user input. It applies to all visible elements.

oninvalid

[\[HTMLAttributeOninvalid\]](#)

The [HTML](#) `oninvalid` attribute specifies the event that is triggered when an element is invalid. It applies to all visible elements.

onkeydown

[[HTMLAttributeOnkeydown](#)]

The [HTML](#) `onkeydown` attribute specifies the event that is triggered when the user is pressing a key. It applies to all visible elements.

onkeypress

[[HTMLAttributeOnkeypress](#)]

The [HTML](#) `onkeypress` attribute specifies the event that is triggered when the user presses a key. It applies to all visible elements.

onkeyup

[[HTMLAttributeOnkeyup](#)]

The [HTML](#) `onkeyup` attribute specifies the event that is triggered when the user releases a key. It applies to all visible elements.

onload

[[HTMLAttributeOnload](#)]

The [HTML](#) `onload` attribute specifies the event that is triggered when an element finishes loading. It applies to `<body>`, `<iframe>`, ``, `<input>`, `<link>`, `<script>` and `<style>` elements.

onloadeddata

[[HTMLAttributeOnloadeddata](#)]

The [HTML](#) `onloadeddata` attribute specifies the event that is triggered when data for the current frame is loaded, but not enough data is yet loaded to play the next frame. It applies to `<audio>` and `<video>` elements.

onloadedmetadata

[[HTMLAttributeOnloadedmetadata](#)]

The [HTML](#) `onloadedmetadata` attribute specifies the event that is triggered when metadata (dimensions, duration, ...) is loaded. It applies to `<audio>` and `<video>` elements.

onloadstart

[\[HTMLAttributeOnloadstart\]](#)

The [HTML](#) `onloadstart` attribute specifies the event that is triggered just before loading starts. It applies to [`<audio>`](#) and [`<video>`](#) elements.

During loading the following events occur in the following order:

- [onloadstart](#)
- [ondurationchange](#)
- [onloadedmetadata](#)
- [onloadeddata](#)
- [onprogress](#)
- [oncanplay](#)
- [oncanplaythrough](#)

onmessage

[\[HTMLAttributeOnmessage\]](#)

The [HTML](#) `onmessage` attribute specifies the event that is triggered when a message is received through an event source.

onmousedown

[\[HTMLAttributeOnmousedown\]](#)

The [HTML](#) `onmousedown` attribute specifies the event that is triggered when the mouse button is pressed down on an element. It applies to all visible elements.

onmouseenter

[\[HTMLAttributeOnmouseenter\]](#)

The [HTML](#) `onmouseenter` attribute specifies the event that is triggered when the mouse pointer moves onto an element. It applies to all visible elements. It is often used in conjunction with the [`onmouseleave`](#) event.

It is like the [`onmouseover`](#) event (or the [`onmousemove`](#) event), except that the `onmouseenter` event only fires when the mouse first enters the element itself, whereas the [`onmouseover`](#) event also fires in response to the mouse moving into the element from a child element that is located within the original element.

onmouseleave

[\[HTMLAttributeOnmouseleave\]](#)

The [HTML](#) `onmouseleave` attribute specifies the event that is triggered when the mouse pointer moves onto an element. It applies to all visible elements. It is often used in conjunction with the [`onmouseenter`](#) event.

It is like the [onmouseout](#) event (or the [onmousemove](#) event), except that the `onmouseleave` event only fires when the mouse first leaves the element itself, whereas the [onmouseout](#) event also fires in response to the mouse moving out of the element into a child element that is located within the original element.

onmousemove

[[HTMLAttributeOnmousemove](#)]

The [HTML](#) `onmousemove` attribute specifies the event that is triggered for as long as the mouse pointer is moving over an element. It applies to all visible elements.

onmouseout

[[HTMLAttributeOnmouseout](#)]

The [HTML](#) `onmouseout` attribute specifies the event that is triggered when the mouse pointer moves outside an element. It applies to all visible elements.

onmouseover

[[HTMLAttributeOnmouseover](#)]

The [HTML](#) `onmouseover` attribute specifies the event that is triggered when the mouse pointer moves over an element. It applies to all visible elements.

onmouseup

[[HTMLAttributeOnmouseup](#)]

The [HTML](#) `onmouseup` attribute specifies the event that is triggered when the mouse pointer is released over an element. It applies to all visible elements.

onmousewheel

[[HTMLAttributeOnmousewheel](#)]

The [HTML](#) `onmousewheel` attribute specifies the event that is triggered when the mouse pointer is released over an element. It applies to all visible elements. Deprecated, use [onwheel](#) instead.

onoffline

[[HTMLAttributeOnoffline](#)]

The [HTML](#) `onoffline` attribute specifies the event that is triggered when the browser starts to work offline. It applies to [`<body>`](#) elements.

ononline

[\[HTMLAttributeOnonline\]](#)

The [HTML](#) ononline attribute specifies the event that is triggered when the browser starts to work online. It applies to [<body>](#) elements.

onopen

[\[HTMLAttributeOnopen\]](#)

The [HTML](#) onopen attribute specifies the event that is triggered when a connection to an event source is opened.

onpagehide

[\[HTMLAttributeOnpagehide\]](#)

The [HTML](#) onpagehide attribute specifies the event that is triggered when the user navigates away from a page. It applies to [<body>](#) elements.

onpageshow

[\[HTMLAttributeOnpageshow\]](#)

The [HTML](#) onpageshow attribute specifies the event that is triggered when the user navigates to a page. It applies to [<body>](#) elements.

onpaste

[\[HTMLAttributeOnpaste\]](#)

The [HTML](#) onpaste attribute specifies the event that is triggered when the user pastes content in an element. It applies to all visible elements.

onpause

[\[HTMLAttributeOnpause\]](#)

The [HTML](#) onpause attribute specifies the event that is triggered when a media is paused. It applies to [<audio>](#) and [<video>](#) elements.

onplay

[\[HTMLAttributeOnplay\]](#)

The [HTML](#) onplay attribute specifies the event that is triggered when a media is ready to start playing. It applies to [<audio>](#) and [<video>](#) elements.

onplaying

[\[HTMLAttributeOnplaying\]](#)

The [HTML](#) onplaying attribute specifies the event that is triggered when a media has started playing. It applies to [`<audio>`](#) and [`<video>`](#) elements.

onpopstate

[\[HTMLAttributeOnpopstate\]](#)

The [HTML](#) onpopstate attribute specifies the event that is triggered when the window's history changes. It applies to [`<body>`](#) elements.

onprogress

[\[HTMLAttributeOnprogress\]](#)

The [HTML](#) onprogress attribute specifies the event that is triggered when the browser is in the process of getting media data. It applies to [`<audio>`](#) and [`<video>`](#) elements.

onratechange

[\[HTMLAttributeOnratechange\]](#)

The [HTML](#) onratechange attribute specifies the event that is triggered when the playback rate of a media changes (e.g. the user switches to fast forward). It applies to [`<audio>`](#) and [`<video>`](#) elements.

onreset

[\[HTMLAttributeOnreset\]](#)

The [HTML](#) onreset attribute specifies the event that is triggered when the reset button in a form is clicked. It applies to [`<form>`](#) elements.

onresize

[\[HTMLAttributeOnresize\]](#)

The [HTML](#) onresize attribute specifies the event that is triggered when the browser window is being resized. It applies to [`<body>`](#) elements.

onscroll

[\[HTMLAttributeOnscroll\]](#)

The [HTML](#) onscroll attribute specifies the event that is triggered when the element's scrollbar is being scrolled. It applies to all visible elements.

onsearch

[\[HTMLAttributeOnsearch\]](#)

The [HTML](#) onsearch attribute specifies the event that is triggered when user enters something in a search field (for an [`<input>`](#) element of type = search). It applies to [`<input>`](#) elements.

onseeked

[\[HTMLAttributeOnseeked\]](#)

The [HTML](#) onseeked attribute specifies the event that is triggered when the seeking attribute of a media is set to false (i.e. the seeking has finished). It applies to [`<audio>`](#) and [`<video>`](#) elements.

onseeking

[\[HTMLAttributeOnseeking\]](#)

The [HTML](#) onseeking attribute specifies the event that is triggered when the seeking attribute of a media is set to true (i.e. the seeking is active). It applies to [`<audio>`](#) and [`<video>`](#) elements.

onselect

[\[HTMLAttributeOnselect\]](#)

The [HTML](#) onselect attribute specifies the event that is triggered when an element gets selected. It applies to all visible elements.

onshow

[\[HTMLAttributeOnshow\]](#)

The [HTML](#) onshow attribute specifies the event that is triggered when a [`<menu>`](#) element is shown as a context menu. It applies to [`<menu>`](#) elements.

onstalled

[\[HTMLAttributeOnstalled\]](#)

The [HTML](#) onstalled attribute specifies the event that is triggered when the browser is unable to fetch the media data (for whatever reason). It applies to [`<audio>`](#) and [`<video>`](#) elements.

onstorage

[\[HTMLAttributeOnstorage\]](#)

The [HTML](#) onstorage attribute specifies the event that is triggered when the web storage area is updated. It applies to [`<body>`](#) elements.

onsubmit

[\[HTMLAttributeOnsubmit\]](#)

The [HTML](#) onsubmit attribute specifies the event that is triggered when a form is submitted. It applies to [<form>](#) elements.

onsuspend

[\[HTMLAttributeOnsuspend\]](#)

The [HTML](#) onsuspend attribute specifies the event that is triggered when the fetching of media data is stopped before completely loaded (for whatever reason). It applies to [<audio>](#) and [<video>](#) elements.

ontimeupdate

[\[HTMLAttributeOntimeupdate\]](#)

The [HTML](#) ontimeupdate attribute specifies the event that is triggered when the playing position in a media has changed (e.g. user fast forwards to a new position in the media). It applies to [<audio>](#) and [<video>](#) elements.

ontoggle

[\[HTMLAttributeOntoggle\]](#)

The [HTML](#) ontoggle attribute specifies the event that is triggered when the user opens or closes a [<details>](#) element. It applies to [<details>](#) elements.

ontouchcancel

[\[HTMLAttributeOntouchcancel\]](#)

The [HTML](#) ontouchcancel attribute specifies the event that is triggered when touch is interrupted. It applies to touch-sensitive elements.

ontouchend

[\[HTMLAttributeOntouchend\]](#)

The [HTML](#) ontouchend attribute specifies the event that is triggered when the touching device (usually a finger) is removed from the touch screen. It applies to touch-sensitive elements.

ontouchmove

[\[HTMLAttributeOntouchmove\]](#)

The [HTML](#) ontouchmove attribute specifies the event that is triggered when the touching device (usually a finger) is dragged across the touch screen. It applies to touch-sensitive elements.

ontouchstart

[\[HTMLAttributeOntouchstart\]](#)

The [HTML](#) ontouchstart attribute specifies the event that is triggered when the touching device (usually a finger) is placed on the touch screen. It applies to touch-sensitive elements.

onunload

[\[HTMLAttributeOnunload\]](#)

The [HTML](#) onunload attribute specifies the event that is triggered when the page has unloaded (or the browser window has closed). It applies to [`<body>`](#) elements.

onvolumechange

[\[HTMLAttributeOnvolumechange\]](#)

The [HTML](#) onvolumechange attribute specifies the event that is triggered when the volume of a media is changed (or muted). It applies to [`<audio>`](#) and [`<video>`](#) elements.

onwaiting

[\[HTMLAttributeOnwaiting\]](#)

The [HTML](#) onwaiting attribute specifies the event that is triggered when the media has paused but is expected to resume (e.g. the media has paused to buffer more data). It applies to [`<audio>`](#) and [`<video>`](#) elements.

onwheel

[\[HTMLAttributeOnwheel\]](#)

The [HTML](#) onwheel attribute specifies the event that is triggered when the mouse wheel rolls up or down over an element. It applies to all visible elements. It currently is not supported by all major browsers.

open

[\[HTMLAttributeOpen\]](#)

The [HTML](#) open attribute indicates whether details in a [`<details>`](#) or [`<dialog>`](#) element should be visible (i.e. open) to the user.

Valid [attribute values](#) (for [`<details>`](#)) include:

Value	Description
open	Specifies whether the details should be visible to user

Valid [attribute values](#) (for [`<dialog>`](#)) include:

Value	Description
open	Specifies whether the dialog element is active and hence whether the user can interact with it

optimum

[HTMLAttributeOptimum]

The [HTML](#) optimum attribute indicates the value that is deemed optimal for the gauge applicable to a [`<meter>`](#) element.

Valid [attribute values](#) (when used with [`<meter>`](#) elements) include:

Value	Description
number	(Floating point) number defining optimal value for gauge

pattern

[HTMLAttributePattern]

The [HTML](#) pattern attribute indicates the format expression that the value of an [`<input>`](#) element is checked against.

Valid [attribute values](#) (when used with [`<input>`](#) elements) include:

Value	Description
regular-expression	Regular expression against which input is compared

placeholder

[HTMLAttributePlaceholder]

The [HTML](#) placeholder attribute indicates the short hint describing the expected value of an [`<input>`](#) or [`<textarea>`](#) element.

Valid [attribute values](#) (when used with [`<input>`](#) and [`<textarea>`](#) elements) include:

Value	Description
text	A short hint that describes what is expected as input

poster

[HTMLAttributePoster]

The [HTML](#) poster attribute indicates the image to be shown while a [`<video>`](#) element is downloading (or until user hits play).

Valid [attribute values](#) (when used with [`<video>`](#) elements) include:

Value	Description

URL	URL of file containing image to be shown whilst video is downloading or until user hits play button
------------	---

preload

[HTMLAttributePreload]

The [HTML](#) preload attribute indicates if / how the page author thinks [`<audio>`](#) or [`<video>`](#) elements should be loaded when the page loads.

Valid [attribute values](#) (when used with [`<audio>`](#) and [`<video>`](#) elements) include:

Value	Description
auto	Browser to load entire video when page loads
metadata	Browser should only load the video's metadata
none	Browser should not load video when page loads

radiogroup

[HTMLAttributeRadiogroup]

The [HTML](#) radiogroup attribute specifies the commands that are toggled when a [`<menuitem>`](#) element is toggled.

Valid [attribute values](#) (when used with [`<menu>`](#) elements) include:

Value	Description
<i>groupname</i>	Name of group of commands toggled when the menu item is toggled. Only applies if type = radio

readonly

[HTMLAttributeReadonly]

The [HTML](#) readonly attribute indicates whether an [`<input>`](#) or [`<textarea>`](#) element is read-only.

Valid [attribute values](#) (when used with [`<input>`](#) and [`<textarea>`](#) elements) include:

Value	Description
<code>readonly</code>	Indicates that input box is read-only

rel

[HTMLAttributeRel]

The [HTML](#) rel attribute indicates the relationship between the current document and the document to which it is linked. It applies to [`<a>`](#), [`<area>`](#) and [`<link>`](#) elements.

Valid [attribute values](#) (when used with [`<a>`](#), [`<area>`](#) and [`<link>`](#) elements) include:

Value	Description
alternate	An alternative representation of the document
author	Link to resource describing author of document
bookmark	URL used for bookmarking (for <a> and <area>)
dns-prefetch	Browser should preemptively do a DNS on the origin of the target (for <link>)
external	Referenced document is not part of same site as original (for <a>)
help	Document providing help
icon	Get icon representing document (for <link>)
license	Copyright information on the document
next	Next document in series
nofollow	An unendorsed document (e.g. a paid link, search spiders may not then follow that link)
noreferrerer	Browser should not send an HTTP referrer header if user follows hyperlink
noopener	Browser context created by following hyperlink should not have an opener browser context (for <a>)
pingback	Address of pingback server handling pingbacks relating to origin of document (for <link>)
preconnect	Browser should pre-emptively connect to target (for <link>)
prefetch	Browser should pre-emptively fetch and cache target (for <area> , <link>)
preload	Browser should pre-emptively fetch and render target (for <link>)
prerender	Same as preload for some browsers (for <link>)
prev	Previous document in series
search	A search tool covering the document
stylesheet	Import a CSS stylesheet (for <link>)
tag	A keyword relevant to the current document (for <a> and <area>)

required

[[HTMLAttributeRequired](#)]

The [HTML](#) required attribute indicates whether an [<input>](#), [<select>](#) or [<textarea>](#) element needs to be filled in before a form is submitted.

Valid [attribute values](#) (when used with [<input>](#), [<select>](#) and [<textarea>](#) elements) include:

Value	Description
required	Indicates that input box or selection choice must be filled out before the form can be submitted

reversed

[[HTMLAttributeReversed](#)]

The [HTML](#) reversed attribute indicates whether the list order of an [](#) element should be in descending order (e.g. 3, 2, 1) rather than ascending order (1, 2, 3).

Valid [attribute values](#) (when used with [](#) elements) include:

Value	Description

reversed	List order is descending
----------	--------------------------

rows

[HTMLAttributeRows]

The [HTML](#) rows attribute indicates the visible number of lines in a [textarea](#) element.

Valid [attribute values](#) (when used with [textarea](#) elements) include:

Value	Description
integer	Visible number of rows (lines) in text area

rowspan

[HTMLAttributeRowspan]

The [HTML](#) rowspan attribute indicates the number of rows a table cell should span. It applies to [td](#) and [th](#) elements.

Valid [attribute values](#) (when used with [td](#) and [th](#) elements) include:

Value	Description
integer	Number of rows a cell should span

sandbox

[HTMLAttributeSandbox]

The [HTML](#) sandbox attribute indicates extra restrictions applied to the content of an [iframe](#) element. The sorts of additional restrictions that can be imposed include:

- Deeming the content to come from a unique origin
- Blocking form submission, script execution or execution of APIs
- Preventing some sorts of links
- Preventing content from using plug-ins (e.g. from [embed](#) or [object](#) elements)
- Blocking some automatically triggered features (such as automatically playing a [video](#) element)

Valid [attribute values](#) (when used with [iframe](#) elements) include either sandbox (which results in all restrictions being applied) or a space delimited list of values that exclude specific restrictions.

These values are:

Value	Description
allow-forms	Form submission enabled
allow-pointer-lock	APIs allowed
allow-popups	Popups allowed
allow-same-origin	iframe content allowed to be treated as being from same origin as main document

<code>allow-scripts</code>	Scripts allowed
<code>allow-top-navigation</code>	<code><iframe></code> content allowed to navigate to its top-level browsing context
<code>sandbox (i.e. no value)</code>	All restrictions applied

scope

[[HTMLAttributeScope](#)]

The `HTML` `scope` attribute indicates whether a table header cell (i.e. a `<th>` element) is a header for a column, a row or for groups of either columns or rows. The `scope` attribute is no longer supported in HTML 5.

Valid [attribute values](#) (when used with `<td>` elements) include:

Value	Description
<code>col</code>	Cell is header for a column
<code>colgroup</code>	Cell is header for a group of columns
<code>row</code>	Cell is header for a row
<code>rowgroup</code>	Cell is header for a group of rows

scoped

[[HTMLAttributeScoped](#)]

The `HTML` `scoped` attribute indicates that styles in a `<style>` element only apply to the element's parent and that element's child elements. The aim is to allow style declarations that apply only to individual parts of a HTML document, but currently it does not always work with major browsers.

Valid [attribute values](#) (when used with `<style>` elements) include:

Value	Description
<code>scoped</code>	Styles only apply to element's parent element and that element's child elements

selected

[[HTMLAttributeSelected](#)]

The `HTML` `selected` attribute indicates that an `<option>` element should be pre-selected when the page loads.

Valid [attribute values](#) (when used with `<option>` elements) include:

Value	Description
<code>selected</code>	Option should be pre-selected when page loads

shape

[\[HTMLAttributeShape\]](#)

The [HTML](#) `shape` attribute indicates shape of an [`<area>`](#) element. It, together with the [coords](#) attribute specify the size, shape and position of the area.

Valid [attribute values](#) (applied to [`<area>`](#) elements) include:

Value	Description
<code>default</code>	Indicates the entire region
<code>circle</code>	Indicates a circular region
<code>poly</code>	Indicates a polygonal region
<code>rect</code>	Indicates a rectangular region

size

[\[HTMLAttributeSize\]](#)

The [HTML](#) `size` attribute indicates the width in characters for [`<input>`](#) elements or number of visible options for [`<select>`](#) elements.

Valid [attribute values](#) (when used with [`<input>`](#) elements) include:

Value	Description
<code>integer</code>	Number of characters that identify the width of the element

Valid [attribute values](#) (when used with [`<select>`](#) elements) include:

Value	Description
<code>integer</code>	Number of visible options in drop-down menu

sizes

[\[HTMLAttributeSizes\]](#)

The [HTML](#) `sizes` attribute specifies the size of a linked resource. It applies to [``](#), [`<link>`](#) and [`<source>`](#) elements.

Valid [attribute values](#) (when used with [`<link>`](#) elements) include:

Value	Description
<code>heightxwidth</code>	Specifies one or more sizes for linked icon, in the form e.g. <code>sizes="16x16"</code> or <code>sizes="16x16 32x32"</code> . Is only relevant for <code>rel=icon</code>
<code>any</code>	Icon is scalable

Note: most browsers do not currently seem to support the `sizes` attribute (at the time of writing it was an experimental attribute for [`<link>`](#) elements). For [`<source>`](#) elements it is only relevant when the [`<source>`](#) element is a direct child of a picture [`<element>`](#).

span

[HTMLAttributeSpan]

The [HTML](#) `span` attribute specifies the number of columns that a [`<col>`](#) or [`<colgroup>`](#) element spans.

Valid [attribute values](#) (for [`<col>`](#), [`<colgroup>`](#)) include:

Value	Description
<i>integer</i>	Number of columns the element should span

spellcheck

[HTMLAttributeSpellcheck]

The [HTML](#) `spellcheck` attribute indicates whether an element is to have its spelling and grammar checked.

Valid [attribute values](#) include:

Value	Description
<code>false</code>	Element is not to be spellchecked
<code>true</code>	Element is to be spellchecked and grammar-checked

src

[HTMLAttributeSrc]

The [HTML](#) `src` attribute indicates the [URL](#) of a resource. It applies to [`<audio>`](#), [`<embed>`](#), [`<iframe>`](#), [``](#), [`<input>`](#), [`<script>`](#), [`<source>`](#), [`<track>`](#) and [`<video>`](#) elements.

Valid [attribute values](#) (when used with [`<audio>`](#), [`<embed>`](#), [`<iframe>`](#), [``](#), [`<script>`](#), [`<source>`](#), [`<track>`](#) and [`<video>`](#) elements) include:

Value	Description
<i>URL</i>	URL of source

Valid [attribute values](#) (when used with [`<input>`](#) elements) include:

Value	Description
<i>URL</i>	URL of image to use as a submit button (only for type = <code>image</code>)

srcdoc

[HTMLAttributeSrcdoc]

The [HTML](#) `srcdoc` attribute indicates the HTML content of the page to be shown in an [`<iframe>`](#) element.

If a browser supports this attribute then it will override the content specified by the [src](#) attribute (if present). If it does not support this attribute then it will show the file specified by the [src](#) attribute (if present).

The [srcdoc](#) attribute is usually used in conjunction with the [sandbox](#) attribute and the seamless attribute (the seamless attribute is not currently supported by major browsers so is not covered further here).

Valid [attribute values](#) (when used with [<iframe>](#) elements) include:

Value	Description
<i>HTML_content</i>	HTML content of the page to show in the element

srclang

[[HTMLAttributeSrclang](#)]

The [HTML](#) srclang attribute indicates the language of text data of a [<track>](#) element if its kind = subtitles.

Valid [attribute values](#) (when used with [<input>](#) elements) include:

Value	Description
<i>language-code</i>	Language of track text data (only for kind = subtitles)

srcset

[[HTMLAttributeSrcset](#)]

The [HTML](#) srcset attribute indicates the [URL](#) of image to use in different situations for [](#) and [<source>](#) elements.

Valid [attribute values](#) (when used with [](#) and [<source>](#) elements) include:

Value	Description
<i>URL</i>	URL of image to use in different situations

start

[[HTMLAttributeStart](#)]

The [HTML](#) start attribute indicates the Start value to use for an ordered list (i.e. an [](#) element).

Valid [attribute values](#) (when used with [](#) elements) include:

Value	Description
<i>integer</i>	Starting value of list

step

[\[HTMLAttributeStep\]](#)

The [HTML](#) step attribute indicates the accepted number intervals for an [input](#) element. For example, if step="4" then the accepted numbers could be -4, 0, 4, 8,

Valid [attribute values](#) (when used with [input](#) elements) include:

Value	Description
integer	Number of intervals

style

[\[HTMLAttributeStyle\]](#)

The [HTML](#) style attribute indicates an ‘inline’ [CSS](#) style for that element.

Valid values include:

Value	Description
CSStyle	A CSS style definition

tabindex

[\[HTMLAttributeTabIndex\]](#)

The [HTML](#) tabindex attribute indicates the tab order of an element, i.e. the order in which the user is taken between elements when pressing the tab key (1 is first element).

In HTML 5 this attribute can be applied to any element.

Valid [attribute values](#) include:

Value	Description
integer	Tab order

target

[\[HTMLAttributeTarget\]](#)

The [HTML](#) target attribute indicates where / how to open a linked document (or where to submit a form). It applies to [a](#), [area](#), [base](#) and [form](#) elements.

Valid [attribute values](#) (for [a](#), [area](#), [base](#) and [form](#)) include:

Value	Description
_blank	Opens linked document in a new window or tab
_parent	Opens linked document in parent frame
_self	(default value). Opens linked document in the same window or tab as was clicked
_top	Opens linked document in full body of the window

<i>framename</i>	Opens linked document in named frame (not applicable to form elements)
------------------	--

title

[[HTMLAttributeTitle](#)]

The [HTML](#) title attribute specifies extra information about an element. Often, if you move the mouse over an element with its title set then the title typically appears as tooltip text next to the element.

In HTML 5 this attribute can be applied to any element.

Valid [attribute values](#) include:

Value	Description
text	Tooltip text relating to element

transitionend

[[HTMLAttributeTransitionend](#)]

The [HTML](#) transitionend attribute specifies the event that is triggered when a [CSS](#) transition ends. It applies to any element with a CSS transition.

translate

[[HTMLAttributeTranslate](#)]

The [HTML](#) translate attribute specifies whether the content of an element should be translated.

Valid [attribute values](#) include:

Value	Description
yes	Element content should be translated
no	Element content should not be translated

Note: at the time of writing this attribute was not supported by major browsers.

type

[[HTMLAttributeType](#)]

The [HTML](#) type attribute indicates the type of an element. It applies to [area](#), [button](#), [embed](#), [input](#), [keygen](#), [link](#), [menu](#), [menuitem](#), [object](#), [ol](#), [script](#), [source](#) and [style](#) elements.

Valid [attribute values](#) (when used with [area](#), [embed](#), [link](#), [object](#), [script](#) elements) include:

Value	Description
media_type	The internet media type (previously known as MIME type) of the target URL

Valid [attribute values](#) (when used with `<button>` elements) include:

Value	Description
button	Is a clickable button
reset	Is a submit button (so submits form data)
submit	Is a reset button (so resets form data to initial / default values)

Valid [attribute values](#) (when used with `<input>` and `<keygen>` elements) include:

Value	Description
button	A clickable button that (typically) activates some JavaScript when clicked
checkbox	Input field allowing selection of one or more options from a limited list of options
color	Input field for selecting a colour
date	Input field for entering a date
datetime	Input field for entering a date and time (including time zone) (N.B. Is not currently supported by most browsers)
datetime-local	Input field for entering a date and time (no specific time zone)
email	E-mail address input field (automatically validated when submitted)
file	Define a file selection (with browse) button (for file uploads)
hidden	Hidden field (i.e. not visible to user). Is often used to store a default value or may be used as a variable by JavaScript
image	Define image as a submit button
month	Input field for entering a month and year (no specific time zone)
number	Input field for entering a number. The default value is the value attribute. Minimum, maximum and legal number intervals are defined by the min , max and step attributes
password	Password field (characters are masked)
radio	Buttons allowing user to select only one of a limited number of choices
range	Slider control, i.e. a control whose exact values are not important. Default range is 0 to 100 but restrictions can be placed, e.g. using the min , max and step attributes.
reset	Reset button (e.g. for resetting all form values to default values)
search	A search field
submit	Submit button
tel	Input field for entering a telephone number
text	Single-line input field for entering text
time	Input field for entering a time (no specific time zone)
url	Input field for entering a URL
week	Input field for entering a week and year (no specific time zone)

Valid [attribute values](#) (when used with `<menu>` elements) include:

Value	Description

list	A list menu
toolbar	A toolbar menu
context	A context menu

Valid [attribute values](#) (when used with `<menuitem>` elements) include:

Value	Description
checkbox	Command can be toggled using a checkbox
command	A normal command
Radio	Command can be toggled using a radio button

Note: at the time of writing the `type` attribute for `<menuitem>` elements was not supported by major browsers.

Valid [attribute values](#) (when used with `` elements) include:

Value	Description
1	List is of type 1, 2, 3, 4, ...
A	List is of type A, B, C, D, ...
a	List is of type a, b, c, d, ...
I	List is of type I, II, III, IV, ...
i	List is of type i, ii, iii, iv, ...

Valid values (when used with `<source>` elements) include:

Value	Description
MIME-type	MIME type of resource

Valid [attribute values](#) (when used with `<style>` elements) include:

Value	Description
text/css	Media type of the <code><style></code> element

usemap

[[HTMLAttributeUsemap](#)]

The `HTML` `usemap` attribute indicates whether an `` or `<object>` element should be used as a client-side image-map.

Valid [attribute values](#) (when used with `` or `<object>` elements) include:

Value	Description
#mapname	Name of client-side image-map, i.e. a hash character (#) plus the name of the <code><map></code> element to which the <code>usemap</code> relates

value

[[HTMLAttributeValue](#)]

The [HTML](#) `value` attribute indicates the value of an element. It applies to [`<button>`](#), [`<data>`](#), [`<input>`](#), [``](#), [`<meter>`](#), [`<option>`](#), [`<progress>`](#) and [`<param>`](#) elements.

Valid [attribute values](#) (when used with [`<button>`](#), [`<input>`](#) elements) include:

Value	Description
<code>text</code>	Initial value for button

Note: for some older browsers, if you use a [`<button>`](#) element inside a [`<form>`](#) element then the browser may submit the text between the `<button>` and `</button>` tags rather than the value of its `value` attribute.

Valid [attribute values](#) (when used with [`<data>`](#) elements) include:

Value	Description
<code>machine-readable format</code>	Machine-readable content

Valid [attribute values](#) (when used with [``](#) elements) include:

Value	Description
<code>integer</code>	Value of a list item (following list items will increment from that number). Only applicable to <code></code> lists

Valid [attribute values](#) (when used with [`<meter>`](#) elements) include:

Value	Description
<code>number</code>	Value of gauge

Valid [attribute values](#) (when used with [`<option>`](#) elements) include:

Value	Description
<code>text</code>	Value to be sent to server

width

[[HTMLAttributeWidth](#)]

The [HTML](#) `width` attribute indicates the width of an element. It applies to [`<canvas>`](#), [`<embed>`](#), [`<iframe>`](#), [``](#), [`<input>`](#), [`<object>`](#) and [`<video>`](#) elements.

Valid [attribute values](#) (when used with [`<canvas>`](#), [`<embed>`](#), [`<iframe>`](#), [``](#), [`<input>`](#), [`<object>`](#) and [`<video>`](#) elements) include:

Value	Description
<code>number</code>	Width of element or embedded content in pixels, e.g. <code>width="20"</code>
<code>percentage</code>	Width as a percentage of surrounding element, e.g. <code>width="30%"</code>

Note: for some browsers and for some (but not all) of the elements listed above it appears to be necessary if the width is being set in JavaScript to set it using the CSS [width](#) property, e.g. in the form `element.style.width = "20px"` rather than using the `width` attribute.

wrap

[HTMLAttributeWrap]

The [HTML](#) wrap attribute indicates how text in a [`<textarea>`](#) element is to be wrapped when submitted in a form.

Valid [attribute values](#) (when used with [`<textarea>`](#) elements) include:

Value	Description
hard	Text is wrapped (contains newlines) when submitted. The cols attribute must then be specified
soft	(default value). Text is not wrapped when submitted

xmlns

[HTMLAttributeXmlns]

The [HTML](#) xmlns attribute indicates the XML namespace attribute applicable to the webpage (if it needs to conform to XHTML). It applies to [`<html>`](#) elements.

Valid [attribute values](#) (when used with [`<html>`](#) elements) include:

Value	Description
http://www.w3.org/1999/xhtml	The default XHTML specification

HTML: types of attribute values

[HTMLTypesOfAttributeValues]

Many [HTML](#) attributes accept specific types of input, including the following:

Value	Description
<code>#mapname</code>	Name of client-side image-map, i.e. a hash character (#) plus the name of a <code><map></code> element
<code>character</code>	A single keyboard character (e.g. as per the accesskey attribute)
<code>character_set</code>	A character encoding (i.e. way of representing characters that will be recognised by a receiving computer), such as: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - UTF-8: Unicode - ISO-8859-1: character encoding for Latin alphabet
<code>CSSclass</code>	Name of a CSS class. These must begin with a letter A-Z or a-z, which can be followed by letters (A-Z or a-z), digits (0-9), hypens (“-”) and underscores (“_”). In HTML all such values are case-insensitive, i.e. class names of “abc” and “ABC” are treated as synonymous.
<code>CSSstyle</code>	A CSS style definition
<code>datalist_id</code>	Id (identifier) of relevant <code><datalist></code> element
<code>date</code>	A date
<code>elementID</code>	The id (identifier) defining the associated element
<code>file_extension</code>	A file extension starting with a full stop, e.g. .png, .jpg, .pdf, .doc

	(e.g. used for the accept attribute)
<i>filename</i>	File name of a resource
<i>formID</i>	The id defining the associated form
<i>framename</i>	A named frame (i.e. iframe element)
<i>groupname</i>	Name of group of commands
<i>header_id</i>	Id of a header cell
<i>heightxwidth</i>	One or more sizes (in pixels), in the form e.g. <code>sizes="16x16"</code> or <code>sizes="16x16 32x32"</code> .
<i>HTML_content</i>	HTML content
<i>HTTPmethod</i>	<p>Either get or post. These have the following characteristics:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - get. Use the HTTP ‘get’ method. This includes the form-data in the URL in name/value pairs. The length of the URL is limited and hence the values transmitted will be public (even if the website is accessed using an https call), but users can bookmark the resulting call - post. Use the HTTP ‘post’ method. This includes the form-data in the HTTP request, i.e. not in the URL, and is not subject to the same size limitations as the ‘get’ method, but cannot then be bookmarked by users
<i>inputfieldname</i>	Name of an input field
<i>integer</i>	An integer
<i>language-code</i>	Language of text in linked document. The language code is either an ISO 639-1 two letter language code (e.g. “en”) or such a code followed by a dash and then a two letter ISO country code (the latter can be used if different countries recognise different versions of the same language, e.g. “en-gb” versus “en-us”)
<i>machine-readable format</i>	Machine-readable content
<i>media-query</i>	Media or device type
<i>media_type</i>	A valid media type, see e.g. http://www.iana.org/assignments/media-types/media-types.xhtml (e.g. as per accept attribute)
<i>MIME-type</i>	MIME type of resource
<i>name</i>	Name of element, attribute or (for meta elements) metadata item
<i>no value</i>	I.e. element should be left blank, however see below regarding attribute minimisation and XHTML.
<i>number</i>	A number (sometimes only an integer is acceptable, e.g. for the cols attribute, sometimes a floating-point value is also acceptable), usually in the form of a string (enclosed in quotes) representing the number
<i>percentage</i>	A percentage, e.g. 30%
<i>regular-expression</i>	Regular expression (against which e.g. an input is compared)
<i>text</i>	Text
<i>URI</i>	Uniform Resource Identifier, see below.
<i>URL</i>	<p>i.e. Uniform Resource Locator. These can be:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Absolute, pointing to a specific webpage, e.g. http://www.cnsglobal.tech, or - Relative, pointing to a file relative to some base, usually the directory or website within which the page accessing the URL is position, e.g. example.htm
<i>x1, y1, x2, y2</i>	Typically involve coordinates as per the coords attribute
<i>YYYY-MM-</i>	A date (in a specific machine and location independent format)

DDThh:mm:ssTZD

When a value the attribute can take is shown as the same as its own name then this is a Boolean-style attribute, meaning that in HTML the attribute should either be mentioned (but assigned no value), in which case the attribute applies, or be absent, in which case the attribute does not apply. In XHTML, such *attribute minimisation* is not allowed, and the attribute needs to be defined explicitly, taking as its value its own name, e.g. `<video ... autoplay="autoplay">...</video>`.

Event attributes (which usually have the form `on...`) take values which are [JavaScript](#) functions.

Uniform Resource Identifiers (URIs):

'URI' stands for 'Uniform Resource Identifier'. The possible set of parts a URI can contain are illustrated by the following:

`http://username:pword@www.example.org:80/path/file.aspx?a=23&b=has+spaces#anchor`

A URI encoded string has each instance of certain characters replaced by one, two, three or (rarely) four escape sequences representing the UTF-8 encoding of the character. `encodeURI` escapes all characters except for the following (so it does not encode characters needed to formulate a complete URI as above, or a few additional 'unreserved marks' which do not have a reserved purpose as such and are allowed in a URI 'as is'):

A-Z a-z 0-9 ; , / ? : @ & = + \$ - _ . ! ~ * ' () #

There are four [global JavaScript](#) methods that convert strings into URIs and vice versa (six if deprecated methods are included).

`encodeURI()` escapes all characters except for the following (so it does not encode characters needed to formulate a complete URI as above, or a few additional 'unreserved marks' which do not have a reserved purpose as such and are allowed in a URI 'as is'):

A-Z a-z 0-9 ; , / ? : @ & = + \$ - _ . ! ~ * ' () #

`encodeURIComponent()` also escapes reserved characters, so escapes all characters except:

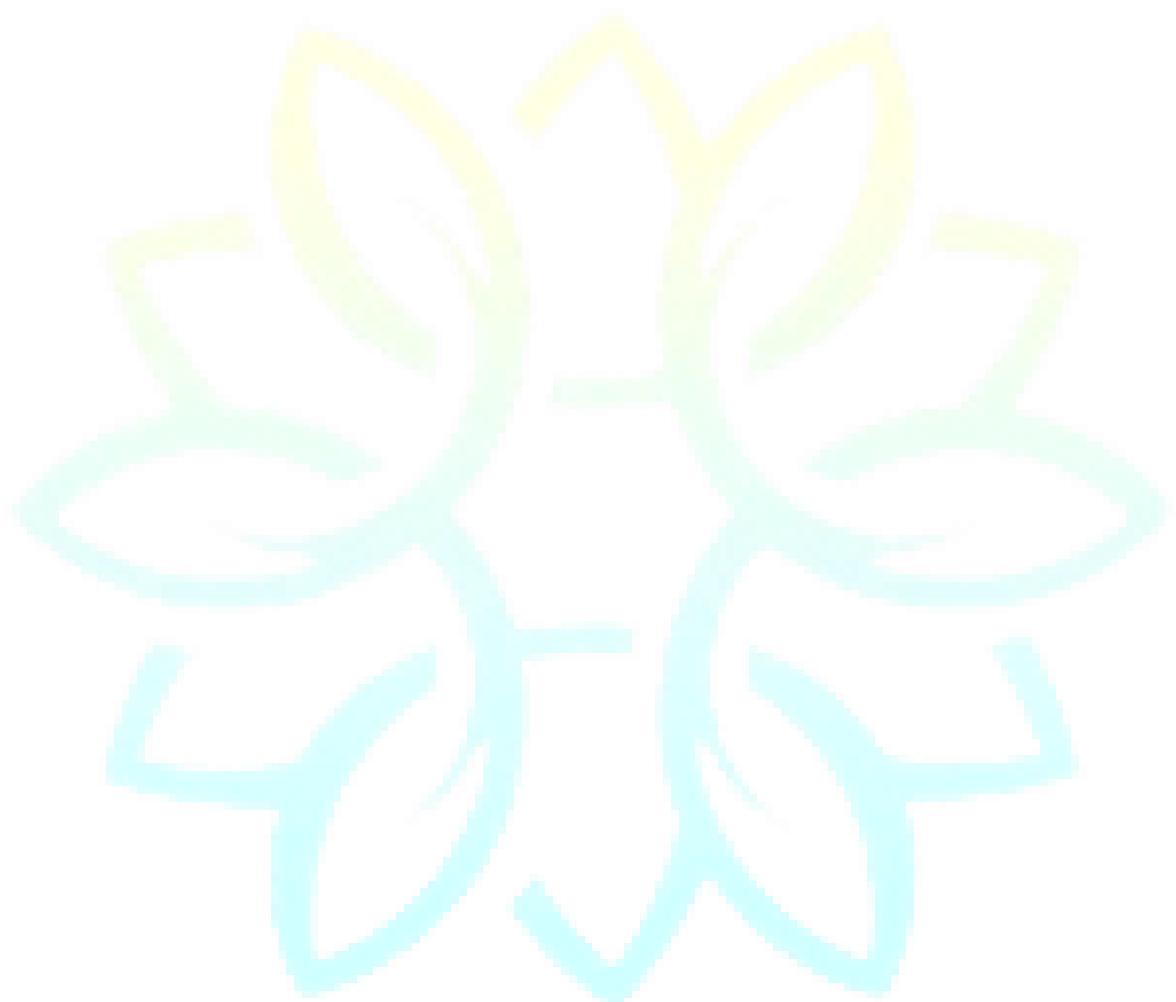
A-Z a-z 0-9 - _ . ! ~ * ' () #

`escape()` (now deprecated, use `encodeURI` or `encodeURIComponent` instead) encodes all characters with the exception of * @ - _ + . /

`decodeURI()`, `decodeURIComponent()` and `unescape()` are the inverses of `encodeURI()`, `encodeURIComponent()` and `escape()` respectively.

If you want to encode a string but avoid encoding square brackets (these are becoming reserved characters for IPv6) then it is recommended that you use a [JavaScript](#) statement like:

```
encode(str).replace(/%5B/g, '[').replace(%5D/g, ']')
```



Appendix C: CSS Properties

[\[CSSProperties\]](#)

Set out below are different [CSS](#) properties (and rules):

Property	Description	More	Type
align-content	Modifies the behaviour of the flex-wrap property, aligning flex lines	Here	Flexible Container
align-items	Specifies the default alignment for items inside a flexible container	Here	Flexible Container
align-self	Specifies the alignment for selected item in a flexible container	Here	Flexible Container
all	Resets (almost) all properties to their initial or inherited values	Here	All
animation	A shorthand property combining (up to) 8 individual animation properties	Here	Animation
animation-delay	Specifies delay until start of animation	Here	Animation
animation-direction	Indicates direction of animation	Here	Animation
animation-duration	Indicates time an animation takes to play	Here	Animation
animation-fill-mode	Style element takes when the animation is not playing	Here	Animation
animation-iteration-count	Number of times an animation should play	Here	Animation
animation-name	Name of animation used in a @keyframes animation	Here	Animation
animation-play-state	Whether the animation is paused or not	Here	Animation
animation-timing-function	The speed curve of an animation	Here	Animation
backface-visibility	Whether element should remain visible when not facing the screen	Here	Transform
background	A shorthand property combining (up to) 8 background properties	Here	Background
background-attachment	Whether background image is fixed or scrolls with rest of page	Here	Background
background-blend-mode	The blending mode of each background layer	Here	Background
background-clip	Painting area of the background	Here	Background
background-color	Background colour of an element	Here	Background
background-image	One or more background images for element	Here	Background
background-origin	Where the background image for element is positioned	Here	Background
background-position	The (starting) position of a background image	Here	Background

background-repeat	How background image repeated	Here	Background
background-size	Size of background image(s)	Here	Background
border	A shorthand property combining (up to) 3 border properties	Here	Border
border-bottom	A shorthand property combining all main bottom border properties	Here	Border
border-bottom-color	Colour of bottom border of element	Here	Border
border-bottom-left-radius	Shape of the bottom-left corner of a border	Here	Border
border-bottom-right-radius	Shape of the bottom-right corner of a border	Here	Border
border-bottom-style	Style of bottom border of element	Here	Border
border-bottom-width	Width of bottom border of element	Here	Border
border-collapse	Whether table borders are collapsed	Here	Table
border-color	The colour of an element's four borders	Here	Border
border-image	A shorthand property combining (up to) 5 border-image properties	Here	Border
border-image-outset	Amount by which a border image area extends beyond the border box	Here	Border
border-image-repeat	How border image should be repeated, rounded or stretched	Here	Border
border-image-slice	How any border image should be sliced	Here	Border
border-image-source	Path of image to be used as a border	Here	Border
border-image-width	Width of border image	Here	Border
border-left	A shorthand property combining all main left border properties	Here	Border
border-left-color	Colour of left border of element	Here	Border
border-left-style	Style of left border of element	Here	Border
border-left-width	Width of left border of element	Here	Border
border-radius	Adds rounded corners to element	Here	Border
border-right	A shorthand property combining all main right border properties	Here	Border
border-right-color	Colour of right border of element	Here	Border
border-right-style	Style of right border of element	Here	Border
border-right-width	Width of right border of element	Here	Border
border-spacing	Distance between borders of adjacent cells (if border-collapse property is separate)	Here	Table
border-style	Style of an element's four borders	Here	Border

border-top	A shorthand property combining all main top border properties	Here	Border
border-top-color	Colour of top border of element	Here	Border
border-top-left-radius	Shape of the top-left corner of a border	Here	Border
border-top-right-radius	Shape of the top-right corner of a border	Here	Border
border-top-style	Style of top border of element	Here	Border
border-top-width	Width of top border of element	Here	Border
border-width	Width of an element's four borders	Here	Border
bottom	Bottom edge of element relative to the corresponding edge of nearest positioned ancestor	Here	Box
box-shadow	Applies one or more shadows to element	Here	Border
box-sizing	What box sizing (height, width) should be applied to	Here	User Interface
caption-side	Where a table caption should be placed	Here	Table
clear	Which sides a floating element is not allowed to float	Here	Box
clip	What to do with an image that is larger than its containing element	Here	Box
color	Colour of text within an element	Here	Colour
column-count	Number of columns element should be divided into	Here	Column Layout
column-fill	How to fill columns	Here	Column Layout
column-gap	What gap to place between columns	Here	Column Layout
column-rule	A shorthand property combining (up to) 3 column-rule properties	Here	Column Layout
column-rule-color	Colour of any rule between columns	Here	Column Layout
column-rule-style	Style of any rule between columns	Here	Column Layout
column-rule-width	Width of any rule between columns	Here	Column Layout
column-span	How many columns an element should span across	Here	Column Layout
column-width	Suggested optimal width for columns	Here	Column Layout
columns	A shorthand property for setting certain column properties	Here	Column Layout
content	Pseudo-property used with the :before and :after pseudo-elements to insert generated content	Here	User Interface
counter-increment	Pseudo-property that increments one or more CSS counter values	Here	Counters
counter-reset	Pseudo-property that creates or resets one or more CSS counter values	Here	Counters
cursor	Type of cursor to be displayed	Here	User Interface
direction	Text or writing direction	Here	Text

<code>display</code>	Type of box to be used for element	Here	Box
<code>empty-cells</code>	Whether to display borders and background for empty table cells	Here	Table
<code>filter</code>	Applies visual effects like grayscale, blur and saturation	Here	Images
<code>flex</code>	A shorthand property for setting certain flex properties	Here	Flexible Container
<code>flex-basis</code>	Initial length of a flexible element	Here	Flexible Container
<code>flex-direction</code>	Direction of a flexible element	Here	Flexible Container
<code>flex-flow</code>	A shorthand property for setting certain flex properties	Here	Flexible Container
<code>flex-grow</code>	How much an element will grow relative to other flexible items in a container	Here	Flexible Container
<code>flex-shrink</code>	How much an element will shrink relative to other flexible items in a container	Here	Flexible Container
<code>flex-wrap</code>	Whether flexible items should wrap	Here	Flexible Container
<code>float</code>	Whether element should float	Here	Box
<code>font</code>	A shorthand property for setting font properties	Here	Font
<code>@font-face</code>	A rule allowing designers to apply their own font	Here	Font, Rules
<code>font-family</code>	Font to be used	Here	Font
<code>font-size</code>	Size of font to be used	Here	Font
<code>font-size-adjust</code>	Refined sizing of font to be used	Here	Font
<code>font-stretch</code>	Makes text in an element narrower or more stretched out than usual	Here	Font
<code>font-style</code>	Font style to be used	Here	Font
<code>font-variant</code>	Whether text should be in small-caps font	Here	Font
<code>font-weight</code>	How thick or thin (i.e. bold or not) characters should be	Here	Font
<code>hanging-punctuation</code>	Whether a punctuation mark can be placed outside box at start or end of full line of text	Here	Text
<code>height</code>	Height of an element (excluding padding, borders and margins)	Here	Box
<code>justify-content</code>	How to align a flexible container's items when the items do not use all available space along the horizontal axis	Here	Flexible Container
<code>@keyframes</code>	A rule allowing designers to specify animations	Here	Animation, Rules
<code>left</code>	Left edge of element relative to the corresponding edge of nearest positioned ancestor	Here	Box
<code>letter-spacing</code>	Amount of space between consecutive text characters	Here	Text
<code>line-height</code>	Height of lines of text	Here	Text
<code>list-style</code>	A shorthand property combining up to 3	Here	List

	list properties		
list-style-image	image to use as the list-item marker	Here	List
list-style-position	Whether a list marker is inside or outside the relevant content container	Here	List
list-style-type	Type of list-item marker	Here	List
margin	A shorthand property combining all four margin properties	Here	Margin
margin-bottom	Width of bottom margin of element	Here	Margin
margin-left	Width of left margin of element	Here	Margin
margin-right	Width of right margin of element	Here	Margin
margin-top	Width of top margin of element	Here	Margin
max-height	Maximum height element can become	Here	Box
max-width	Maximum width element can become	Here	Box
@media	A rule allowing designers to apply different styles for different devices and/or media types	Here	Rule
min-height	Minimum height element can become	Here	Box
min-width	Minimum width element can become	Here	Box
nav-down	Where to navigate with down arrow key	Here	User Interface
nav-index	The sequential navigation order (i.e. the 'tabbing order') for an element	Here	User Interface
nav-left	Where to navigate with left arrow key	Here	User Interface
nav-right	Where to navigate with right arrow key	Here	User Interface
nav-up	Where to navigate with up arrow key	Here	User Interface
opacity	Degree of opacity (transparency)	Here	Colour
order	Order of a flexible item relative to other flexible items inside the same container	Here	Flexible Container
orphans	Minimum number of lines of a paragraph in a paged media that can be left on an old page	Here	Paged media
outline	A shorthand property combining (up to) 3 outline properties	Here	User Interface
outline-color	Colour of outline	Here	User Interface
outline-offset	amount of space between an element's outline and edge or border of element	Here	User Interface
outline-style	Style to outline	Here	User Interface
outline-width	Width to outline	Here	User Interface
overflow	What happens when content overflows an element's box	Here	Box
overflow-x	What to with left/right edges of content overflowing an element's box	Here	Box
overflow-y	What to with top/bottom edges of content overflowing an element's box	Here	Box
padding	A shorthand property combining the 4 padding sub-properties	Here	Padding
padding-bottom	Width of the bottom padding	Here	Padding
padding-left	Width of the left padding	Here	Padding
padding-right	Width of the right padding	Here	Padding

<code>padding-top</code>	Width of the top padding	Here	Padding
<code>page-break-after</code>	Whether a page break should occur after element	Here	Page Media
<code>page-break-before</code>	Whether a page break should occur before element	Here	Page Media
<code>page-break-inside</code>	Whether a page break allowed inside element	Here	Page Media
<code>perspective</code>	How far 3D element is notionally placed behind the screen	Here	Transform
<code>perspective-origin</code>	Where 3D element is notionally placed	Here	Transform
<code>position</code>	How element should be positioned	Here	Box
<code>quotes</code>	How quotation marks should be rendered	Here	Text
<code>resize</code>	Whether element can be resized by user	Here	User Interface
<code>right</code>	Right edge of element relative to the corresponding edge of nearest positioned ancestor	Here	Box
<code>tab-size</code>	Size of space used for tab character	Here	
<code>table-layout</code>	Algorithm used to define table layout	Here	Table
<code>text-align</code>	How text in element should be aligned	Here	Text
<code>text-align-last</code>	How last line of text in element should be aligned	Here	Text
<code>text-decoration</code>	The ‘decoration’ (e.g. underlining) added to text	Here	Text Decoration
<code>text-decoration-color</code>	Colour of text decoration added to text	Here	Text Decoration
<code>text-decoration-line</code>	Line type of text decoration added to text	Here	Text Decoration
<code>text-decoration-style</code>	Line style of text decoration added to text	Here	Text Decoration
<code>text-indent</code>	Indentation applied to first line of text	Here	Text
<code>text-justify</code>	Type of justification applied to first line of text (if applicable)	Here	Text
<code>text-overflow</code>	How text that has overflowed is to be rendered by browser	Here	Text, User Interface
<code>text-shadow</code>	What shadow should be added to text	Here	Text Decoration
<code>text-transform</code>	Capitalisation to use for text	Here	Text
<code>top</code>	Top edge of element relative to the corresponding edge of nearest positioned ancestor	Here	Box
<code>transform</code>	Applies 2D or 3D transformation	Here	Transform
<code>transform-origin</code>	Origin used by the transform property	Here	Transform
<code>transform-style</code>	How nested elements are to be rendered for 3D purposes when using the transform property	Here	Transform
<code>transition</code>	A shorthand property combining the 4 transition sub-properties	Here	Transitions

<code>transition-delay</code>	When transition should start	Here	Transitions
<code>transition-duration</code>	How long transition will take to complete	Here	Transitions
<code>transition-property</code>	Properties that change as part of a transition effect	Here	Transitions
<code>transition-timing-function</code>	Speed curve used for a transition effect	Here	Transitions
<code>unicode-bidi</code>	Whether text direction should be overridden to support multiple languages	Here	Text
<code>user-select</code>	Whether text of element can be selected	Here	Text
<code>vertical-align</code>	Vertical alignment of element	Here	Box
<code>visibility</code>	Whether element is visible	Here	Box
<code>white-space</code>	How white-space inside element is handled	Here	Text
<code>widows</code>	Minimum number of lines of a paragraph in a paged media that can fall to a new page	Here	Paged media
<code>width</code>	Width of an element (excluding padding, borders and margins)	Here	Basic
<code>word-break</code>	Way in which words can be broken at line ends for non-CJK scripts	Here	Text
<code>word-spacing</code>	Amount of whitespace between words	Here	Text
<code>word-wrap</code>	Whether long words can be broken at line ends and wrap onto the next line	Here	Text
<code>z-index</code>	Stack order of an element, i.e. whether it is “in front of” other elements, and hence is visible if several would otherwise appear in the same place	Here	Box

At the time of writing there were also some other [CSS](#) properties and rules being developed by some organisations including:

- `box-decoration-break`
- `break-after`
- `break-before`
- `break-inside`
- `@font-feature-values`
- `font-feature-settings`
- `font-kerning`
- `font-language-override`
- `font-synthesis`
- `font-variant-alternatives`
- `font-variant-caps`
- `font-variant-east-asian`
- `font-variant-ligatures`
- `font-variant-numeric`
- `font-variant-position`
- `hyphens`
- `icon` (is not currently supported by many major browsers)
- `image-orientation`

- image-rendering
- image-resolution
- ime-mode
- line-break
- mark
- mark-after
- mark-before
- marks
- marquee-direction
- marquee-play-count
- marquee-speed
- marquee-style
- mask
- mask-type
- object-fit
- object-position
- orphans
- overflow-wrap
- phonemes
- rest
- rest-after
- rest-before
- text-combine-upright
- text-orientation
- text-underline-position
- voice-balance
- voice-duration
- voice-pitch
- voice-pitch-range
- voice-rate
- voice-stress
- voice-volume
- widows
- writing-mode

Individual CSS Properties:

align-content

[[CSSPropertyAlignContent](#)]

The [CSS](#) (CSS3) align-content property modifies the behaviour of the [flex-wrap](#) property, aligning flex lines. N.B. If you want to align items on the main x-axis then use the [justify-content](#) property.

Valid property values (other than [inherit](#) and [initial](#)) are:

Value	Description
center	Lines packed towards centre of flex container
flex-end	Lines packed towards end of flex container
flex-start	Lines packed towards start of flex container
space-between	Lines distributed evenly in flex container
space-around	Lines distributed evenly in flex container but with half-size spaces at either end
stretch	(default value). Lines stretch to take up remaining space

Default Value: stretch

JavaScript syntax: e.g. `object.style.alignContent = "center";`

Inherited: No

Animatable: No

align-items

[[CSSPropertyAlignItems](#)]

The [CSS](#) (CSS3) align-items property specifies the default alignment for items inside a flexible container. Use the [align-self](#) property to override the property for any individual item.

Valid property values (other than [inherit](#) and [initial](#)) are:

Value	Description
baseline	Items positioned at baseline of container
center	Items positioned at centre of container
flex-end	Items positioned at end of container
flex-start	Items positioned at start of container
stretch	(default value). Items stretched to fit container

Default Value: stretch

JavaScript syntax: e.g. `object.style.alignItems = "center";`

Inherited: No

Animatable: No

align-self

[[CSSPropertyAlignSelf](#)]

The [CSS](#) (CSS3) align-self property specifies the alignment for the selected item within a flexible container. Use the [align-items](#) property to set the default that otherwise applies to the items in the flexible container.

Valid property values (other than [inherit](#) and [initial](#)) are:

Value	Description
auto	(default value). Element inherits its parent container's align-items property, or "stretch" if it has no parent container
baseline	Items positioned at baseline of container
center	Items positioned at centre of container
flex-end	Items positioned at end of container
flex-start	Items positioned at start of container
stretch	Items stretched to fit container

Default Value: auto

JavaScript syntax: e.g. `object.style.alignSelf = "center";`

Inherited: No

Animatable: No

all

[[CSSPropertyAll](#)]

The [CSS](#) (CSS3) all property resets all properties, apart from [unicode-bidi](#) and [direction](#), to their initial or inherited values.

Valid property values (other than [inherit](#) and [initial](#)) are:

Value	Description
unset	Changes all properties applied to element or its parent to their parent value if they are inheritable or to their initial value if not

Default Value: N/A

JavaScript syntax: e.g. `object.style.all = "initial";`

Inherited: No

Animatable: No

background

[[CSSPropertyBackground](#)]

The [CSS](#) (CSS1 and CSS3) background property is a [shorthand](#) property combining (up to) 8 of the background properties.

Valid property values (other than [inherit](#) and [initial](#)) are defined by the elements of the shorthand. Shorthand elements (in the order in which they appear):

- [background-color](#)

- [background-image](#)
- [background-position](#)
- [background-size](#)
- [background-repeat](#)
- [background-origin](#)
- [background-clip](#)
- [background-attachment](#)

Default Value:

See individual properties

JavaScript syntax:

e.g. `object.style.background="red url(mypicture.gif) top left no-repeat"`

Inherited:

No

Animatable:

See individual properties

If one of the properties in the shorthand declaration is the [background-size](#) property then you need to use a “/” to separate it from the [background-position](#) property (the [background-size](#) property was added in CSS3), e.g.:

```
div {background: url(mypicture.gif) 10px 20px/40px 40px;}
```

More than one [background-image](#) can be specified. However, if you are using multiple [background-image](#) sources and also want a [background-color](#) then you need to put the [background-color](#) parameter last in the list.

background-attachment

[[CSSPropertyBackgroundAttachment](#)]

The [CSS](#) (CSS1) `background-attachment` property indicates whether a background image is fixed or scrolls with the rest of the page.

Valid property values (other than [inherit](#) and [initial](#)) are:

Value	Description
<code>fixed</code>	Background is fixed in relation to viewport
<code>local</code>	Background scrolls along with the element's contents
<code>scroll</code>	(default value). Background scrolls along with the element

Default Value:	scroll
JavaScript syntax:	e.g. <code>object.style.backgroundAttachment="fixed"</code>
Inherited:	No
Animatable:	No

background-blend-mode

[[CSSPropertyBackgroundBlendMode](#)]

The [CSS](#) (CSS3) `background-blend-mode` property defines the blending mode of each background layer (i.e. colour and/or image).

Valid property values are:

Value	Description
<code>color</code>	Blending mode set to color
<code>color-dodge</code>	Blending mode set to color-dodge
<code>darken</code>	Blending mode set to darken
<code>lighten</code>	Blending mode set to lighten
<code>luminosity</code>	Blending mode set to luminosity
<code>multiply</code>	Blending mode set to multiply
<code>normal</code>	(default value). Blending mode set to normal
<code>overlay</code>	Blending mode set to overlay
<code>saturation</code>	Blending mode set to saturation
<code>screen</code>	Blending mode set to screen

Default Value:	normal
JavaScript syntax:	e.g. <code>object.style.backgroundBlendMode="screen"</code>
Inherited:	No
Animatable:	No

background-clip

[[CSSPropertyBackgroundClip](#)]

The [CSS](#) (CSS3) `background-clip` property specifies the painting area of the background.

Valid property values (other than [inherit](#) and [initial](#)) are:

Value	Description
<code>border-box</code>	(default value). Background is clipped to the border box
<code>content-box</code>	Background is clipped to the content box
<code>padding-box</code>	Background is clipped to the padding box

Default Value:	<code>border-box</code>
JavaScript syntax:	e.g. <code>object.style.backgroundClip="content-box"</code>
Inherited:	No
Animatable:	No

background-color

[[CSSPropertyBackgroundColor](#)]

The [CSS](#) (CSS1) `background-color` property sets the background colour of an element. The background of an element includes its padding and border but *not* its margin. Usually, a background colour and text colour should be chosen in tandem to make the text easy to read.

Valid property values (other than [inherit](#) and [initial](#)) are:

Value	Description
<code>color</code>	Specified CSS colour
<code>transparent</code>	(default value). Transparent

Default Value: transparent

JavaScript syntax: e.g. `object.style.backgroundColor="red"`

Inherited: No

Animatable: Yes

background-image

[[CSSPropertyBackgroundImage](#)]

The [CSS](#) (CSS1) `background-image` property sets one or more background images for an element. The background of an element includes its padding and border but *not* its margin. Usually, you should set a [background-color](#) to be used if the image is unavailable and the background image and text colour should be chosen in tandem to make the text easy to read.

By default, a background image is placed at the top-left corner of an element and is repeated both vertically and horizontally. These features can be overridden using the [background-position](#) and [background-repeat](#) properties.

Valid property values (other than [inherit](#) and [initial](#)) are:

Value	Description
<code>url (imagefile)</code>	The URL of the image. To specify more than one image, separate the URLs with a comma
<code>none</code>	(default value). No background image supplied

Default Value: none

JavaScript syntax: e.g.

`object.style.backgroundImage="url (mypicture.gif)"`

Inherited: No

Animatable: No

background-origin

[[CSSPropertyBackgroundOrigin](#)]

The [CSS](#) (CSS3) `background-origin` property specifies where the background image for an element is positioned. If the [background-attachment](#) property is set to "fixed" then the `background-origin` property has no effect.

Valid property values (other than [inherit](#) and [initial](#)) are:

Value	Description
<code>border-box</code>	Background image starts from the upper-left corner of the border
<code>content-box</code>	Background image starts from the upper-left corner of the content
<code>padding-box</code>	(default value). Background image starts from the upper-left corner of the padding edge

Default Value:

`padding-box`

JavaScript syntax:

e.g. `object.style.backgroundOrigin="content-box"`

Inherited:

No

[Animatable](#):

No

background-position

[[CSSPropertyBackgroundPosition](#)]

The [CSS](#) (CSS1) `background-position` property sets the (starting) position of a background image. By default, a [background-image](#) is placed at the top-left corner of an element and is repeated both vertically and horizontally.

Valid property values (other than [inherit](#) and [initial](#)) are:

Value	Description
<code>value</code>	See below
<code>x% y%</code>	Horizontal position and vertical position as fraction of size of element. Top left is 0% 0%, bottom right is 100% 100%. If you only specify one value then the other will be 50%.
<code>xpos ypos</code>	(e.g. <code>0px 0px</code>). Horizontal position and vertical position in any valid CSS length . You can mix % and positions

Default Value:

`0% 0%`

JavaScript syntax:

e.g. `object.style.backgroundPosition="10% 20%"`

Inherited:

No

[Animatable](#):

Yes

Other acceptable values include combinations of `left`, `center`, `right` (for `xpos`) and `top`, `center`, `bottom` (for `ypos`). If you only specify one keyword then the other value will be `center`.

background-repeat

[[CSSPropertyBackgroundRepeat](#)]

The [CSS](#) (CSS1) `background-repeat` property sets whether/how a background image will be repeated. By default, a [background-image](#) is placed at the top-left corner of an element and is repeated both vertically and horizontally.

Valid property values (other than [inherit](#) and [initial](#)) are:

Value	Description
no-repeat	Not repeated
repeat	(default value). Repeated both vertically and horizontally
repeat-x	Repeated only horizontally
repeat-y	Repeated only vertically

Default Value: repeat

JavaScript syntax: e.g. `object.style.backgroundRepeat="repeat-x"`

Inherited: No

Animatable: No

background-size

[[CSSPropertyBackgroundSize](#)]

The [CSS](#) (CSS3) `background-size` property specifies the size of the background image(s).

Valid property values (other than [inherit](#) and [initial](#)) are:

Value	Description
auto	(default value). Background-image contains its width and height
contain	Scales the image to be as large as possible such that both width and height fit inside the content area
cover	Scales the image to be as large as possible to cover the background area completely
length	Sets width and height in that order using any valid CSS length . If only one is given the second is set to auto
percentage	Sets width and height in that order as percentages of the parent element. If only one is given the second is set to auto

Default Value: auto

JavaScript syntax: e.g. `object.style.backgroundSize="60px 80px"`

Inherited: No

Animatable: Yes

border

[[CSSPropertyBorder](#)]

The [CSS](#) (CSS1) `border` property is a [shorthand](#) property combining (up to) 3 of the border properties.

Valid property values (other than [inherit](#) and [initial](#)) are defined by the elements of the shorthand. Shorthand elements (in the order in which they appear):

- [border-width](#)
- [border-style](#)

- [border-color](#)

Default Value:	<i>See individual properties</i>
JavaScript syntax:	e.g. <code>object.style.border="2px solid red"</code>
Inherited:	No
Animatable:	<i>See individual properties</i>

border-bottom

[[CSSPropertyBorderBottom](#)]

The [CSS](#) (CSS1) `border-bottom` property is a [shorthand](#) property combining all the main bottom border properties.

Valid property values (other than [inherit](#) or [initial](#)) are defined by the elements of the shorthand and are:

- [border-bottom-width](#)
- [border-bottom-style](#)
- [border-bottom-color](#)

Missing properties are given their default values.

Default Value:	medium none <i>color</i>
JavaScript syntax:	e.g. <code>object.style.borderBottom="2px solid red"</code>
Inherited:	No
Animatable:	Yes

In the default value, *color* is the [CSS colour](#) of the element.

border-bottom-color

[[CSSPropertyBorderBottomColor](#)]

The [CSS](#) (CSS1) `border-bottom-color` property sets the colour of the bottom border of an element. You should always specify the `border-style` property before this property, as an element must have a border before you can change its characteristics.

Valid property values (other than [inherit](#) and [initial](#)) are:

Value	Description
<code>color</code>	Specified CSS colour
<code>transparent</code>	Transparent

Default Value:	The current CSS colour of the element
JavaScript syntax:	e.g. <code>object.style.borderBottomColor="red"</code>
Inherited:	No
Animatable:	Yes

border-bottom-left-radius

[[CSSPropertyBorderBottomLeftRadius](#)]

The [CSS](#) (CSS3) `border-bottom-left-radius` property determines the shape of the bottom-left corner of a border. It allows you to add rounded borders to elements.

The two length or percentage values define the radii of a quarter ellipse defining the shape of the corner. The first is the horizontal radius, the second the vertical radius. If either is omitted then it is copied from the other (so the corner is a quarter-circle). If either is zero then the corner becomes square. Percentages for the horizontal radius refer to the width of the border box, those for the vertical radius refer to the height of the border box.

Valid property values (other than [inherit](#) and [initial](#)) are:

Value	Description
<code>length1, length2</code>	Specified CSS lengths
<code>%, %</code>	See above

Default Value: 0

JavaScript syntax: e.g. `object.style.borderBottomLeftRadius="5px 8px"`

Inherited: No

Animatable: Yes

border-bottom-right-radius

[[CSSPropertyBorderBottomRightRadius](#)]

The [CSS](#) (CSS3) `border-bottom-right-radius` property determines the shape of the bottom-right corner of a border. It allows you to add rounded borders to elements.

The two length or percentage values define the radii of a quarter ellipse defining the shape of the corner. The first is the horizontal radius, the second the vertical radius. If either is omitted then it is copied from the other (so the corner is a quarter-circle). If either is zero then the corner becomes square. Percentages for the horizontal radius refer to the width of the border box, those for the vertical radius refer to the height of the border box.

Valid property values (other than [inherit](#) and [initial](#)) are:

Value	Description
<code>length1, length2</code>	Specified CSS lengths
<code>%, %</code>	See above

Default Value: 0

JavaScript syntax: e.g. `object.style.borderBottomRightRadius="5px 8px"`

Inherited: No

Animatable: Yes

border-bottom-style

[[CSSPropertyBorderBottomStyle](#)]

The [CSS](#) (CSS1) border-bottom-style property sets the [border style](#) of the bottom border of an element.

Valid property values (other than [inherit](#) and [initial](#)) are shown [here](#).

Default Value: none

JavaScript syntax: e.g. `object.style.borderBottomStyle="groove"`

Inherited: No

Animatable: No

border-bottom-width

[[CSSPropertyBorderBottomWidth](#)]

The [CSS](#) (CSS1) border-bottom-width property sets the width of the bottom border of an element. You should always specify the border-style property before this property, as an element must have a border before you can change its characteristics.

Valid property values (other than [inherit](#) and [initial](#)) are:

Value	Description
<i>length</i>	Any specified thickness as a CSS length
medium	(default value). Medium width
thick	Thick width
thin	Thin width

Default Value: medium

JavaScript syntax: e.g. `object.style.borderBottomWidth="4px"`

Inherited: No

Animatable: Yes

border-collapse

[[CSSPropertyBorderCollapse](#)]

The [CSS](#) (CSS2) border-collapse property indicates whether table borders are collapsed into a single border or detached as in standard HTML. Note if a !DOCTYPE is not specified then the border-collapse property can produce unexpected results.

Valid property values (other than [inherit](#) and [initial](#)) are:

Value	Description
collapse	Borders are collapsed into a single border where possible (ignoring border-spacing and empty-cells properties)
separate	(default value). Borders are detached, and border-spacing and empty-cells properties have some meaning

Default Value: separate

JavaScript syntax: e.g. `object.style.borderCollapse="collapse"`

Inherited:	Yes
Animatable:	No

border-color

[[CSSPropertyBorderColor](#)]

The [CSS](#) (CSS1) `border-color` property sets the colour of an element's four borders. The individual border colours can be set separately using [border-bottom-color](#), [border-left-color](#), [border-right-color](#) and [border-top-color](#). As with some other aggregate edge properties, up to four parameter values can be supplied (and if more than one is supplied then the properties are applied to individual borders as described [here](#)).

Valid property values (other than [inherit](#) and [initial](#)) are:

Value	Description
<code>color</code>	A CSS colour
<code>transparent</code>	(default value). Transparent

Default Value: The current [CSS colour](#) of the element

JavaScript syntax: e.g. `object.style.borderColor="red blue"`

Inherited: No

Animatable: Yes

border-image

[[CSSPropertyBorderImage](#)]

The [CSS](#) (CSS1) `border-image` property is a [shorthand](#) property combining (up to) 5 of the border-image properties. These allow you to specify that an image should be used instead of the normal border around an element.

Valid property values (other than [inherit](#) and [initial](#)) are defined by the elements of the shorthand. Shorthand elements (in the order in which they appear):

- [border-image-source](#)
- [border-image-slice](#)
- [border-image-width](#)
- [border-image-outset](#)
- [border-image-repeat](#)

Default Value: `none 100% 1 0 stretch`

JavaScript syntax: e.g. `object.style.borderImage="url (myborder.png) 20 round"`

Inherited: No

Animatable: No

border-image-outset

[[CSSPropertyBorderImageOutset](#)]

The [CSS](#) (CSS3) `border-image-outset` property specifies the amount by which a border image area extends beyond the border box.

Valid property values (other than [inherit](#) and [initial](#)) are:

Value	Description
<code>length</code>	A CSS length that specifies how far from the edges the border-image will appear
<code>number</code>	Multiples of the relevant border-width

Default Value: 0
JavaScript syntax: `e.g. object.style.borderImageOutset="30px"`
Inherited: No
Animatable: No

border-image-repeat

[[CSSPropertyBorderImageRepeat](#)]

The [CSS](#) (CSS3) `border-image-repeat` property specifies whether and how the border image should be repeated, rounded or stretched.

Valid property values (other than [inherit](#) and [initial](#)) are:

Value	Description
<code>repeat</code>	Image tiled (i.e. repeated) to fill area
<code>round</code>	Image tiled (i.e. repeated) to fill area (with image rescaled so that it exactly fits the area)
<code>space</code>	Image tiled (i.e. repeated) to fill area (with extra space distributed around tiles if the fit is not exact)
<code>stretch</code>	(default value). Image stretch to fill area

Default Value: `stretch`
JavaScript syntax: `e.g. object.style.borderImageRepeat="space"`
Inherited: No
Animatable: No

border-image-slice

[[CSSPropertyBorderImageSlice](#)]

The [CSS](#) (CSS3) `border-image-slice` property specifies how any border image should be sliced. The image is always sliced into nine sections (3 x 3, i.e. 4 corners, 4 edge non-corners and 1 middle). The middle part is fully transparent unless the `fill` keyword is set.

The property takes up to four values. If the fourth is omitted then it is given the same value as the second. If the third is omitted then it is given the same value as the first. If the second is also omitted then it is given the same value as the first.

Valid property values (other than [inherit](#) and [initial](#)) are:

Value	Description
<i>number</i>	Number(s) of pixels for raster images or coordinates for vector images
<i>x%</i>	Percentages relative to height or width of image
fill	Middle part of image is displayed

Default Value: 100%

JavaScript syntax: e.g. `object.style.borderImageSlice="20%"`

Inherited: No

Animatable: No

border-image-source

[[CSSPropertyBorderImageSource](#)]

The [CSS](#) (CSS3) `border-image-source` property specifies path of image to be used as a border (instead of a normal border around an element).

Valid property values (other than [inherit](#) and [initial](#)) are:

Value	Description
<code>none</code>	(default value). No image used
<code>url('URL')</code>	URL path to the border image

Default Value: `none`

JavaScript syntax: e.g.
`object.style.borderImageSource="url (myborder.png)"`

Inherited: No

Animatable: No

border-image-width

[[CSSPropertyBorderImageWidth](#)]

The [CSS](#) (CSS3) `border-image-width` property specifies the width of a border image.

The property takes up to four values. If the fourth is omitted then it is given the same value as the second. If the third is omitted then it is given the same value as the first. If the second is also omitted then it is given the same value as the first.

Valid property values (other than [inherit](#) and [initial](#)) are:

Value	Description
<code>length</code>	CSS length specifying size of border-width
<code>number</code>	(default value). Multiples of corresponding border-width
<code>%</code>	Relative to size of border image area
<code>auto</code>	Intrinsic width or height of the corresponding image slice

Default Value:	1
JavaScript syntax:	e.g. <code>object.style.borderWidth="50px"</code>
Inherited:	No
Animatable:	No

border-left

[[CSSPropertyBorderLeft](#)]

The [CSS](#) (CSS1) `border-left` property is a [shorthand](#) property combining all the main left border properties.

Valid property values (other than [inherit](#) or [initial](#)) are defined by the elements of the shorthand and are:

- [border-left-width](#)
- [border-left-style](#)
- [border-left-color](#)

Missing properties are given their default values.

Default Value:	medium none <i>color</i>
JavaScript syntax:	e.g. <code>object.style.borderLeft="2px solid red"</code>
Inherited:	No
Animatable:	Yes

In the default value, *color* is the [CSS colour](#) of the element.

border-left-color

[[CSSPropertyBorderLeftColor](#)]

The [CSS](#) (CSS1) `border-left-color` property sets the colour of the left border of an element. You should always specify the `border-style` property before this property, as an element must have a border before you can change its characteristics.

Valid property values (other than [inherit](#) and [initial](#)) are:

Value	Description
<code>color</code>	Specified CSS colour
<code>transparent</code>	Transparent

Default Value:	The current CSS colour of the element
JavaScript syntax:	e.g. <code>object.style.borderLeftColor="red"</code>
Inherited:	No
Animatable:	Yes

border-left-style

[[CSSPropertyBorderLeftStyle](#)]

The [CSS](#) (CSS1) `border-left-style` property sets the [border style](#) of the left border of an element.

Valid property values (other than [inherit](#) and [initial](#)) are shown [here](#).

Default Value: none

JavaScript syntax: e.g. `object.style.borderLeftStyle="groove"`

Inherited: No

Animatable: No

border-left-width

[[CSSPropertyBorderLeftWidth](#)]

The [CSS](#) (CSS1) `border-left-width` property sets the width of the left border of an element. You should always specify the `border-style` property before this property, as an element must have a border before you can change its characteristics.

Valid property values (other than [inherit](#) and [initial](#)) are:

Value	Description
<code>length</code>	Any specified thickness as a CSS length
<code>medium</code>	(default value). Medium width
<code>thick</code>	Thick width
<code>thin</code>	Thin width

Default Value: medium

JavaScript syntax: e.g. `object.style.borderWidth="4px"`

Inherited: No

Animatable: Yes

border-radius

[[CSSPropertyBorderRadius](#)]

The [CSS](#) (CSS1) `border-radius` property is used to add rounded corners to an element. It is a [shorthand](#) way of setting the four individual border radius properties, see:

- [border-top-left-radius](#)
- [border-top-right-radius](#)
- [border-bottom-right-radius](#)
- [border-bottom-left-radius](#)

Valid property values (other than [inherit](#) and [initial](#)) are (single-value versions) of the valid properties for each of these individual elements.

Default Value: 0

JavaScript syntax: e.g. `object.style.borderRadius="4px"`

Inherited: No

Animatable: Yes

Depending on the number of values supplied:

Number supplied	E.g.	Which values are applied to which corners
1	x1	x1 applied to all four corners
2	x1 x2	x1 applied to top-left and bottom-right corners x2 applied to top-right and bottom-left corners
3	x1 x2 x3	x1 applied to top-left corner x2 applied to top-right and bottom-left corners x3 applied to bottom-right corner
4	x1 x2 x3 x4	x1 applied to top-left corner x2 applied to top-right corner x3 applied to bottom-right corner x4 applied to bottom-left corner

border-right

[[CSSPropertyBorderRight](#)]

The [CSS](#) (CSS1) `border-right` property is a [shorthand](#) property combining all the main right border properties.

Valid property values (other than [inherit](#) or [initial](#)) are defined by the elements of the shorthand and are:

- [border-right-width](#)
- [border-right-style](#)
- [border-right-color](#)

Missing properties are given their default values.

Default Value:

medium none *color*

JavaScript syntax:

e.g. `object.style.borderRight="2px solid red"`

Inherited:

No

Animatable:

Yes

In the default value, *color* is the [CSS colour](#) of the element.

border-right-color

[[CSSPropertyBorderRightColor](#)]

The [CSS](#) (CSS1) `border-right-color` property sets the colour of the right border of an element. You should always specify the `border-style` property before this property, as an element must have a border before you can change its characteristics.

Valid property values (other than [inherit](#) and [initial](#)) are:

Value	Description
<code>color</code>	Specified CSS colour

<code>transparent</code>	Transparent
--------------------------	-------------

Default Value: The current [CSS colour](#) of the element

JavaScript syntax: e.g. `object.style.borderColor="red"`

Inherited: No

Animatable: Yes

border-right-style

[[CSSPropertyBorderRightStyle](#)]

The [CSS](#) (CSS1) `border-right-style` property sets the [border style](#) of the right border of an element.

Valid property values (other than [inherit](#) and [initial](#)) are shown [here](#).

Default Value: `none`

JavaScript syntax: e.g. `object.style.borderRightStyle="groove"`

Inherited: No

Animatable: No

border-right-width

[[CSSPropertyBorderRightWidth](#)]

The [CSS](#) (CSS1) `border-right-width` property sets the width of the right border of an element. You should always specify the `border-style` property before this property, as an element must have a border before you can change its characteristics.

Valid property values (other than [inherit](#) and [initial](#)) are:

Value	Description
<code>length</code>	Any specified thickness as a CSS length
<code>medium</code>	(default value). Medium width
<code>thick</code>	Thick width
<code>thin</code>	Thin width

Default Value: `medium`

JavaScript syntax: e.g. `object.style.borderRightWidth="4px"`

Inherited: No

Animatable: Yes

border-spacing

[[CSSPropertyBorderSpacing](#)]

The [CSS](#) (CSS2) `border-spacing` property sets the distance between borders of adjacent cells (if the [border-collapse](#) property is separate (which is its default).

Valid property values (other than [inherit](#) and [initial](#)) are:

Value	Description
<i>length1 length2</i>	Distance between borders of adjacent cells in CSS lengths . Must be non-negative. If one value supplied then both horizontal and vertical spacing. If two supplied then first relates to horizontal spacing and second to vertical spacing
medium	(default value). Medium width
thick	Thick width
thin	Thin width

Default Value: 0

JavaScript syntax: e.g. `object.style.borderWidth="4px"`

Inherited: No

Animatable: Yes

border-style

[[CSSPropertyBorderStyle](#)]

The [CSS](#) (CSS1) `border-style` property sets the [border style](#) of an element's four borders. The individual border styles can be set separately using [border-bottom-style](#), [border-left-style](#), [border-right-style](#) and [border-top-style](#). As with some other aggregate edge properties, up to four parameter values can be supplied (and if more than one is supplied then the properties are applied to individual borders as described [here](#)).

Valid property values (other than [inherit](#) and [initial](#)) are shown [here](#).

Default Value: none

JavaScript syntax: e.g. `object.style.borderStyle="double dashed"`

Inherited: No

Animatable: Yes

border-top

[[CSSPropertyBorderTop](#)]

The [CSS](#) (CSS1) `border-top` property is a [shorthand](#) property combining all the main top border properties.

Valid property values (other than [inherit](#) or [initial](#)) are defined by the elements of the shorthand and are:

- [border-top-width](#)
- [border-top-style](#)
- [border-top-color](#)

Missing properties are given their default values.

Default Value: medium none *color*

JavaScript syntax: e.g. `object.style.borderTop="2px solid red"`

Inherited: No

Animatable: Yes

In the default value, *color* is the [CSS colour](#) of the element.

border-top-color

[[CSSPropertyBorderTopColor](#)]

The [CSS](#) (CSS1) `border-top-color` property sets the colour of the top border of an element. You should always specify the `border-style` property before this property, as an element must have a border before you can change its characteristics.

Valid property values (other than [inherit](#) and [initial](#)) are:

Value	Description
<code>color</code>	Specified CSS colour
<code>transparent</code>	Transparent

Default Value: The current [CSS colour](#) of the element

JavaScript syntax: e.g. `object.style.borderTopColor="red"`

Inherited: No

Animatable: Yes

border-top-left-radius

[[CSSPropertyBorderTopLeftRadius](#)]

The [CSS](#) (CSS3) `border-top-left-radius` property determines the shape of the top-left corner of a border. It allows you to add rounded borders to elements.

The two length or percentage values define the radii of a quarter ellipse defining the shape of the corner. The first is the horizontal radius, the second the vertical radius. If either is omitted then it is copied from the other (so the corner is a quarter-circle). If either is zero then the corner becomes square. Percentages for the horizontal radius refer to the width of the border box, those for the vertical radius refer to the height of the border box.

Valid property values (other than [inherit](#) and [initial](#)) are:

Value	Description
<code>length1, length2</code>	Specified CSS lengths
<code>%, %</code>	See above

Default Value: 0

JavaScript syntax: e.g. `object.style.borderTopLeftRadius="5px 8px"`

Inherited: No

Animatable: Yes

border-top-right-radius

[[CSSPropertyBorderTopRightRadius](#)]

The [CSS](#) (CSS3) `border-top-right-radius` property determines the shape of the top-right corner of a border. It allows you to add rounded borders to elements.

The two length or percentage values define the radii of a quarter ellipse defining the shape of the corner. The first is the horizontal radius, the second the vertical radius. If either is omitted then it is copied from the other (so the corner is a quarter-circle). If either is zero then the corner becomes square. Percentages for the horizontal radius refer to the width of the border box, those for the vertical radius refer to the height of the border box.

Valid property values (other than [inherit](#) and [initial](#)) are:

Value	Description
<code>length1, length2</code>	Specified CSS lengths
<code>%, %</code>	See above

Default Value: 0

JavaScript syntax: e.g. `object.style.borderTopRightRadius="5px 8px"`

Inherited: No

Animatable: Yes

border-top-style

[[CSSPropertyBorderTopStyle](#)]

The [CSS](#) (CSS1) `border-top-style` property sets the [border style](#) of the top border of an element.

Valid property values (other than [inherit](#) and [initial](#)) are shown [here](#).

Default Value: none

JavaScript syntax: e.g. `object.style.borderTopStyle="groove"`

Inherited: No

Animatable: No

border-top-width

[[CSSPropertyBorderTopWidth](#)]

The [CSS](#) (CSS1) `border-top-width` property sets the width of the top border of an element. You should always specify the `border-style` property before this property, as an element must have a border before you can change its characteristics.

Valid property values (other than [inherit](#) and [initial](#)) are:

Value	Description
<code>length</code>	Any specified thickness as a CSS length
<code>medium</code>	(default value). Medium width
<code>thick</code>	Thick width
<code>thin</code>	Thin width

Default Value:	medium
JavaScript syntax:	e.g. <code>object.style.borderWidth="4px"</code>
Inherited:	No
Animatable:	Yes

border-width

[[CSSPropertyBorderWidth](#)]

The [CSS](#) (CSS1) `border-width` property sets the width of an element's four borders. You should always specify the `border-style` property before this property, as an element must have a border before you can change its characteristics. The individual border widths can be set separately using [border-bottom-width](#), [border-left-width](#), [border-right-width](#) and [border-top-width](#). As with some other aggregate edge properties, up to four parameter values can be supplied (and if more than one is supplied then the properties are applied to individual borders as described [here](#)).

Valid property values (other than [inherit](#) and [initial](#)) are:

Value	Description
<i>length</i>	Any specified thickness as a CSS length
medium	(default value). Medium width
thick	Thick width
thin	Thin width

Default Value:	medium
JavaScript syntax:	e.g. <code>object.style.borderWidth="10px 10px"</code>
Inherited:	No
Animatable:	Yes

bottom

[[CSSPropertyBottom](#)]

The [CSS](#) (CSS2) `bottom` property sets, for absolutely positioned elements, the bottom edge of an element relative to the corresponding edge of its nearest positioned ancestor. If such an element has no positioned ancestors then it uses the document body and moves along with page scrolling. A 'positioned' element is one whose position is anything other than static.

Valid property values (other than [inherit](#) and [initial](#)) are:

Value	Description
<i>length</i>	Sets edge position in CSS length units. Can be negative
%	Sets edge position in % of containing element. Can be negative
auto	(default value). Browser calculates edge position

Default Value:	auto
JavaScript syntax:	e.g. <code>object.style.bottom="10px"</code>
Inherited:	No
Animatable:	Yes

box-shadow

[[CSSPropertyBoxShadow](#)]

The [CSS](#) (CSS3) `box-shadow` property applies one or more shadows to an element. The property is a comma-separated list of shadows, each specified by 2 to 4 length values, an optional colour and an optional inset keyword. If a length is omitted then it is taken to be zero.

Valid property values (other than [inherit](#) and [initial](#)) are:

Value	Description
<i>box-shadow parameter</i>	See below
none	(default value). No shadow is displayed

Default Value: none

JavaScript syntax: e.g. `object.style.boxShadow="5px 10px 15px red inset"`

Inherited: No
Animatable: Yes

The parameters of the `box-shadow` parameter are:

Value	Description
<i>h-shadow</i>	Position of horizontal shadow (can be negative)
<i>v-shadow</i>	Position of vertical shadow (can be negative)
<i>blur</i>	Optional. Blur distance
<i>spread</i>	Optional. Size of shadow (can be negative)
<i>color</i>	Optional (for most browsers). Shadow CSS colour . Default value is black.
<i>inset</i>	Optional. Changes shadow from an outer shadow to an inner shadow

box-sizing

[[CSSPropertyBoxSizing](#)]

The [CSS](#) (CSS3) `box-sizing` property indicates what the sizing properties of a box (width and height) should be applied to, i.e. just the content-box or some broader definition.

Valid property values (other than [inherit](#) and [initial](#)) are:

Value	Description
<code>border-box</code>	Height and width properties (and min-height / min-width / max-height / max-width properties) include content, border and padding (but not margin)
<code>content-box</code>	(default value). Height and width properties (and min-height / min-width / max-height / max-width properties) include only the content, and do not include border, padding or margin

Default Value: `content-box`

JavaScript syntax:	e.g. <code>object.style.boxSizing="border-box"</code>
Inherited:	No
Animatable:	No

caption-side

[[CSSPropertyCaptionSide](#)]

The [CSS](#) (CSS2) `caption-side` property indicates where a table caption should be placed.

Valid property values (other than [inherit](#) and [initial](#)) are:

Value	Description
<code>bottom</code>	Puts caption below table
<code>top</code>	(default value). Puts caption above table

Default Value: `top`

JavaScript syntax: e.g. `object.style.captionSide="bottom"`

Inherited: Yes

Animatable: No

clear

[[CSSPropertyClear](#)]

The [CSS](#) (CSS1) `clear` property indicates on which sides of an element a floating element is not allowed to float.

Valid property values (other than [inherit](#) and [initial](#)) are:

Value	Description
<code>both</code>	Floating elements not allowed on either left or right side
<code>left</code>	Floating elements not allowed on left side
<code>none</code>	(default value). Allows floating elements on both sides
<code>right</code>	Floating elements not allowed on right side

Default Value: `none`

JavaScript syntax: e.g. `object.style.clear="both"`

Inherited: No

Animatable: No

clip

[[CSSPropertyClip](#)]

The [CSS](#) (CSS2) `clip` property indicates what to do with an image that is larger than its containing element. The `clip` property allows you to specify a rectangle to clip an absolutely positioned element. The rectangle is specified by four coordinates, all from the top-left corner of the element being clipped. The `clip` property does not work if the `overflow` property is set to [visible](#).

Valid property values (other than [inherit](#) and [initial](#)) are:

Value	Description
auto	(default value). No clipping is applied
shape	Clips an element to within a given shape

Default Value: auto

JavaScript syntax: e.g. `object.style.clip="rect(0px,10px,10px,5px)"`

Inherited: No

Animatable: Yes

At the time of writing, the only valid type of value for `shape` was `rect(top, right, bottom, left)` where `top`, `right`, `bottom` and `left` are [CSS lengths](#).

color

[[CSSPropertyColor](#)]

The [CSS](#) (CSS1) `color` property indicates the colour of text within an element. Usually you should choose a combination of background colour and text colour that makes the text easy to read.

Valid property values (other than [inherit](#) and [initial](#)) are:

Value	Description
color	A CSS colour

Default Value: N/A

JavaScript syntax: e.g. `object.style.color="red"`

Inherited: Yes

Animatable: Yes

column-count

[[CSSPropertyColumnCount](#)]

The [CSS](#) (CSS3) `column-count` property specifies the number of columns an element (e.g. a paragraph) should be divided into.

Valid property values (other than [inherit](#) and [initial](#)) are:

Value	Description
auto	(default value). Number of columns will be determined by other properties such as column-width
number	Optimum number of columns into which content of element will be formatted

Default Value: auto

JavaScript syntax: e.g. `object.style.columnCount=2`

Inherited: No

Animatable: Yes

column-fill

[[CSSPropertyColumnFill](#)]

The [CSS](#) (CSS3) column-fill property specifies how to fill columns.

Valid property values (other than [inherit](#) and [initial](#)) are:

Value	Description
auto	Columns filled sequentially and therefore may have different lengths
balance	(default value). Columns are balanced and browsers should minimise variation in column length

Default Value: balance

JavaScript syntax: e.g. `object.style.columnFill="auto"`

Inherited: No

Animatable: No

column-gap

[[CSSPropertyColumnGap](#)]

The [CSS](#) (CSS3) column-gap property specifies what gap is placed between columns of an element. Any [column rule](#) between columns will appear in the middle of the gap.

Valid property values (other than [inherit](#) and [initial](#)) are:

Value	Description
<code>length</code>	A CSS length
<code>normal</code>	(default value). Specifies normal gap between columns (W3C suggests 1em)

Default Value: normal

JavaScript syntax: e.g. `object.style.columnGap="20px"`

Inherited: No

Animatable: Yes

column-rule

[[CSSPropertyColumnRule](#)]

The [CSS](#) (CSS1) column-rule property is a [shorthand](#) property combining (up to) 3 of the column-rule properties.

Valid property values (other than [inherit](#) and [initial](#)) are defined by the elements of the shorthand. Shorthand elements (in the order in which they appear):

- [column-rule-width](#)
- [column-rule-style](#)

- [column-rule-color](#)

Default Value:

See individual properties

JavaScript syntax:

e.g. `object.style.columnRule="3px outset red"`

Inherited:

No

Animatable:

See individual properties

column-rule-color

[[CSSPropertyColumnRuleColor](#)]

The [CSS](#) (CSS3) `column-rule-color` property specifies the colour of any rule between columns.

Valid property values (other than [inherit](#) and [initial](#)) are:

Value	Description
<code>color</code>	A CSS colour

Default Value:

Current colour of element

JavaScript syntax:

e.g. `object.style.columnRuleColor="red"`

Inherited:

No

Animatable:

Yes

column-rule-style

[[CSSPropertyColumnRuleStyle](#)]

The [CSS](#) (CSS3) `column-rule-style` property specifies the style of any rule between columns.

Valid property values (other than [inherit](#) and [initial](#)) are:

Value	Description
<code>dashed</code>	Dashed border
<code>dotted</code>	Dotted border
<code>double</code>	Double border
<code>groove</code>	Effect depends on column-rule-width and column-rule-color values
<code>hidden</code>	Hidden
<code>inset</code>	Effect depends on column-rule-width and column-rule-color values
<code>none</code>	(default value). No border
<code>outset</code>	Effect depends on column-rule-width and column-rule-color values
<code>ridge</code>	Effect depends on column-rule-width and column-rule-color values
<code>solid</code>	Solid border

Default Value:

`none`

JavaScript syntax:

e.g. `object.style.columnRuleStyle="dotted"`

Inherited:

No

Animatable:

No

column-rule-width

[\[CSSPropertyColumnRuleWidth\]](#)

The [CSS](#) (CSS3) column-rule-width property specifies the width of any rule between columns.

Valid property values (other than [inherit](#) and [initial](#)) are:

Value	Description
<i>length</i>	Specified thickness as a CSS length
medium	(default value). Medium width
thick	Thick width
thin	Thin width

Default Value: medium

JavaScript syntax: e.g. `object.style.columnRuleWidth="5px"`

Inherited: No

Animatable: Yes

columns

[\[CSSPropertyColumns\]](#)

The [CSS](#) (CSS1) columns property is a [shorthand](#) property for setting certain column properties for an element.

Valid property values (other than [inherit](#) and [initial](#)) are defined by the elements of the shorthand. Shorthand elements (in the order in which they appear):

- [column-width](#)
- [column-count](#)

Default Value: auto auto

JavaScript syntax: e.g. `object.style.columns="80px 3"`

Inherited: No

Animatable: See individual properties

column-span

[\[CSSPropertyColumnSpan\]](#)

The [CSS](#) (CSS3) column-span property specifies how many columns an element should span across.

Valid property values (other than [inherit](#) and [initial](#)) are:

Value	Description
1	(default value). Element should span across one column
all	Element should span across all columns

Default Value: 1

JavaScript syntax: e.g. `object.style.columnSpan="all"`

Inherited:	No
Animatable:	No

column-width

[[CSSPropertyColumnWidth](#)]

The [CSS](#) (CSS3) `column-width` property provides a suggested optimal width for columns.

Valid property values (other than [inherit](#) and [initial](#)) are:

Value	Description
<code>length</code>	A CSS length
<code>auto</code>	(default value). Column width will be determined by browser

Default Value: `auto`

JavaScript syntax: e.g. `object.style.columnWidth="200px"`

Inherited:	No
Animatable:	Yes

cursor

[[CSSPropertyCursor](#)]

The [CSS](#) (CSS2) `cursor` property indicates the type of cursor to be displayed when pointing to an element. Usually this property is set in a manner that conventionally indicates what is likely to happen next (if the cursor is clicked).

Valid property values (other than [inherit](#) and [initial](#)) are:

Value	Description
<code>alias</code>	Indicates alias is to be created
<code>all-scroll</code>	Indicates that something can be scrolled in any direction
<code>auto</code>	(default value). Browser selects cursor format
<code>cell</code>	Indicates a cell (or set of cells) can be selected
<code>context-menu</code>	Indicates a context-menu is available
<code>col-resize</code>	Indicates column can be resized horizontally
<code>copy</code>	Indicates something to be copied
<code>crosshair</code>	Cursor appears as a crosshair
<code>default</code>	Cursor appears as the default cursor
<code>e-resize</code>	Indicates edge of box can be moved right (i.e. 'east')
<code>ew-resize</code>	Indicates a bidirectional resize cursor
<code>grab</code>	Indicates something can be grabbed
<code>grabbing</code>	Indicates something can be grabbed
<code>help</code>	Indicates help is available
<code>move</code>	Indicates can move something
<code>n-resize</code>	Indicates edge of box can be moved up (i.e. 'north')
<code>ne-resize</code>	Indicates edge of a box can be moved up and right (i.e. 'north-east')
<code>nesw-resize</code>	Indicates a bidirectional resize cursor
<code>ns-resize</code>	Indicates a bidirectional resize cursor

nw-resize	Indicates edge of a box can be moved up and left (i.e. 'north-west')
nwse-resize	Indicates a bidirectional resize cursor
no-drop	Indicates can't drop dragged item here
none	No cursor shown
not-allowed	Indicates requested action won't be executed
pointer	Indicates a link
progress	Indicates program is busy
row-resize	Indicates row can be resized vertically
s-resize	Indicates edge of box can be moved down (i.e. 'south')
se-resize	Indicates edge of a box can be moved down and right (i.e. 'south-east')
sw-resize	Indicates edge of a box can be moved down and left (i.e. 'south-west')
text	Indicates text may be selected
URL	A comma separated list of URLs pointing to custom cursors. You should ideally specify a generic cursor at the end of the list (in case none of the URL-defined cursors can be used)
vertical-text	Indicates vertical-text can be selected
w-resize	Indicates edge of box can be moved left (i.e. 'west')
wait	Indicates program is busy
zoom-in	Indicates something can be zoomed in
zoom-out	Indicates something can be zoomed out

Default Value: auto

JavaScript syntax: e.g. `object.style.cursor="zoom-in"`

Inherited: Yes

Animatable: No

direction

[[CSSPropertyDirection](#)]

The [CSS](#) (CSS2) direction property specifies the text or writing direction. It can be used with the [unicode-bidi](#) property to set or indicate whether text should be overridden to support multiple languages (that are formatted in different directions) in the same document.

Valid property values (other than [inherit](#) and [initial](#)) are:

Value	Description
ltr	(default value). Text direction is left-to-right
rtl	Text direction is right-to-left
zoom-in	Indicates something can be zoomed in
zoom-out	Indicates something can be zoomed out

Default Value: ltr

JavaScript syntax: e.g. `object.style.direction="rtl"`

Inherited: Yes

Animatable: No

display

[[CSSPropertyDisplay](#)]

The [CSS](#) (CSS1 and some values that are new in CSS3) `display` property indicates the type of box to be used for an element.

Valid property values (other than [inherit](#) and [initial](#)) are:

Value	Description
<code>block</code>	Displayed as a block element (like default <code><p></code> element)
<code>flex</code>	Displayed as a block-level flex container
<code>inline</code>	(default value). Displayed in-line (like default <code></code> element)
<code>inline-block</code>	Displayed as an in-line block container (i.e. the inside is formatted like a block-level box but element itself as an inline-level box)
<code>inline-flex</code>	Displayed as an inline-level flex container
<code>inline-table</code>	Displayed as an inline-level table
<code>list-item</code>	Displayed like a default <code></code> element
<code>none</code>	Not displayed
<code>run-in</code>	Displayed as either block or inline depending on context
<code>table</code>	Displayed like a default <code><table></code> element
<code>table-caption</code>	Displayed like a default <code><caption></code> element
<code>table-cell</code>	Displayed like a default <code><td></code> element
<code>table-column</code>	Displayed like a default <code><col></code> element
<code>table-column-group</code>	Displayed like a default <code><colgroup></code> element
<code>table-footer-group</code>	Displayed like a default <code><tfoot></code> element
<code>table-header-group</code>	Displayed like a default <code><thead></code> element
<code>table-row</code>	Displayed like a default <code><tr></code> element
<code>table-row-group</code>	Displayed like a default <code><tbody></code> element

Default Value:

inline

JavaScript syntax:

e.g. `object.style.display="none"`

Inherited:

No

Animatable:

No

empty-cells

[[CSSPropertyEmptyCells](#)]

The [CSS](#) (CSS2) `empty-cells` property indicates whether to display borders and background for empty cells in a table (only applicable if [border-collapse](#) property is "separate").

Valid property values (other than [inherit](#) and [initial](#)) are:

Value	Description
<code>hide</code>	No background or borders shown on empty cells
<code>show</code>	(default value). Background and borders shown on empty cells

Default Value:

show

JavaScript syntax:

e.g. `object.style.emptyCells="hide"`

Inherited:

Yes

[Animatable](#): No

filter

[CSSPropertyFilter](#)

The [CSS](#) (CSS3) `filter` property applies visual effects like grayscale, blur and saturation to an element (usually an `` element).

Valid property values (other than `inherit` and `initial`) are:

Value	Description
<code>blur (length)</code>	Blur added. Length needs to be in px, e.g. 5px. Larger value creates more blur. If no value is specified then 0 is used which leaves image unaltered
<code>brightness (% or number)</code>	Brightness adjusted. 0% (or 0) makes completely black, 100% (or 1) leaves image unaltered and is the default. Values over 100% will add to brightness.
<code>contrast (% or number)</code>	Contrast adjusted. 0% (or 0) makes completely black, 100% (or 1) leaves image unaltered and is the default. Values over 100% will add to contrast.
<code>drop-shadow (h-shadow v-shadow blur spread color)</code>	Drop shadow applied: <code>h-shadow</code> (required). Value (in px) for horizontal shadow (negative values have shadow on left of image) <code>v-shadow</code> (required). Value (in px) for horizontal shadow (negative values have shadow above image) <code>blur</code> (optional). Value (in px) adding blur effect to shadow, see above <code>spread</code> (optional). Value (in px) which causes shadow to expand (positive) or shrink (negative). Some browsers do not support this parameter <code>color</code> (optional). Adds CSS colour to the shadow, default depends on browser but is usually black.
<code>grayscale (% or number)</code>	Converts to grayscale. 0% (or 0) is default and leaves image unaltered, 100% (or 1) makes image completely gray (i.e. black and white).
<code>hue-rotate (angle)</code>	Applies a hue rotation to image (see CSS colours for more details of hues). Angle needs to be in degrees, e.g. 20deg. Default is 0deg, which leaves image unaltered
<code>invert (% or number)</code>	Inverts colours/brightness in image. 0% (or 0) is default and leaves image unaltered, 100% (or 1) completely inverts colouring.
<code>none</code>	(default value). No effect applied
<code>opacity (% or number)</code>	Sets opacity level (i.e. degree of transparency) for image. 0% (or 0) is completely transparent. 100% (or 1) is default and leaves image unaltered (no transparency). Is similar to opacity property.
<code>saturate (% or number)</code>	Saturates image. 0% (or 0) makes image completely unsaturated. 100% (or 1) is default and leaves image unaltered. Values over 100% (or 1) add saturation.
<code>sepia (% or number)</code>	Converts image to sepia. 0% (or 0) is default and leaves image unaltered, 100% (or 1) makes image completely sepia (i.e. old photography style black and white).

<code>url (filename)</code>	Takes the location of an XML file that specifies an SVG filter (including potentially an anchor to a specific filter element, e.g.: <code>filter: url(svg-url#svg-element-id)</code>)
-----------------------------	--

Default Value: none

JavaScript syntax: e.g. `object.style.filter="grayscale(90%)"`

Inherited: No

Animatable: Yes

flex

[[CSSPropertyFlex](#)]

The [CSS](#) (CSS3) `flex` property is a [shorthand](#) property for setting certain flex properties for an element.

Valid property values (other than [inherit](#) and [initial](#)) are defined by the elements of the shorthand. Shorthand elements (in the order in which they appear):

- [flex-grow](#)
- [flex-shrink](#)
- [flex-basis](#)

Default Value: 0 1 auto

JavaScript syntax: e.g. `object.style.flex="1"`

Inherited: No

Animatable: See individual properties

flex-basis

[[CSSPropertyFlexBasis](#)]

The [CSS](#) (CSS3) `flex-basis` property indicates the initial length of a flexible element. If an element is not a flexible element then this property has no effect.

Valid property values (other than [inherit](#) and [initial](#)) are:

Value	Description
<code>number</code>	A length unit or percentage specifying initial length of flexible item
<code>auto</code>	(default value). Length is equal to length of flexible item or if not specified is set according to context

Default Value: auto

JavaScript syntax: e.g. `object.style.flexBasis="100px"`

Inherited: No

Animatable: Yes

flex-direction

[[CSSPropertyFlexDirection](#)]

The [CSS](#) (CSS3) `flex-direction` property indicates the direction of a flexible element. If an element is not a flexible element then this property has no effect.

Valid property values (other than [inherit](#) and [initial](#)) are:

Value	Description
column	Items are displayed vertically, as a column
column-reverse	Items are displayed vertically, but in reverse order
row	(default value). Items are displayed horizontally, as a row
row-reverse	Items are displayed horizontally, but in reverse order

Default Value: row

JavaScript syntax: e.g. `object.style.flexDirection="column"`

Inherited: No

Animatable: No

flex-flow

[[CSSPropertyFlexFlow](#)]

The [CSS](#) (CSS3) `flex-flow` property is a [shorthand](#) property for setting certain flex properties for a flex element.

Valid property values (other than [inherit](#) and [initial](#)) are defined by the elements of the shorthand. Shorthand elements (in the order in which they appear):

- [flex-direction](#)
- [flex-wrap](#)

Default Value: row nowrap

JavaScript syntax: e.g. `object.style.flexFlow="column nowrap"`

Inherited: No

Animatable: See individual properties

flex-grow

[[CSSPropertyFlexGrow](#)]

The [CSS](#) (CSS3) `flex-grow` property indicates how much an element will grow relative to the rest of the flexible items in a container. If an element is not a flexible element then this property has no effect.

Valid property values (other than [inherit](#) and [initial](#)) are:

Value	Description
<code>number</code>	Specifies how much an item will grow relative to rest of flexible items

Default Value: 0

JavaScript syntax: e.g. `object.style.flexGrow="4"`

Inherited:	No
Animatable:	Yes

flex-shrink

[[CSSPropertyFlexShrink](#)]

The [CSS](#) (CSS3) `flex-shrink` property indicates how much an element will shrink relative to the rest of the flexible items in a container. If an element is not a flexible element then this property has no effect. Note: for some browsers, the resulting sizes of elements can be less intuitive than using the apparently analogous fractional value for the [flex-grow](#) property.

Valid property values (other than [inherit](#) and [initial](#)) are:

Value	Description
<code>number</code>	Specifies how much an item will shrink relative to rest of flexible items

Default Value:	1
JavaScript syntax:	e.g. <code>object.style.flexShrink="4"</code>
Inherited:	No
Animatable:	Yes

flex-wrap

[[CSSPropertyFlexWrap](#)]

The [CSS](#) (CSS3) `flex-wrap` property indicates whether flexible items should wrap. If an element is not a flexible element then this property has no effect.

Valid property values (other than [inherit](#) and [initial](#)) are:

Value	Description
<code>nowrap</code>	(default value). Will not wrap
<code>wrap</code>	Will wrap if necessary
<code>wrap-reverse</code>	Will wrap if necessary, but in reverse order

Default Value:	<code>nowrap</code>
JavaScript syntax:	e.g. <code>object.style.flexWrap="wrap-reverse"</code>
Inherited:	No
Animatable:	No

float

[[CSSPropertyFloat](#)]

The [CSS](#) (CSS1) `float` property indicates whether an element should float. If the element is absolutely positioned then the float property is ignored.

Valid property values (other than [inherit](#) and [initial](#)) are:

Value	Description
left	Element floats to left
none	(default value). Element not floated (i.e. displays exactly where it occurs in text)
right	Element floats to right

Default Value: none

JavaScript syntax: e.g. `object.style.cssFloat="right"`

Inherited: No

Animatable: No

font

[[CSSPropertyFont](#)]

The [CSS](#) (CSS1) font property is a [shorthand](#) property for setting the font properties of an element.

Valid property values (other than [inherit](#) and [initial](#)) are defined by the elements of the shorthand. Shorthand elements (in the order in which they appear):

- [font-style](#)
- [font-variant](#)
- [font-weight](#)
- [font-size](#) i.e. line height (required)
- [font-family](#) (required)

Default Value: See individual properties

JavaScript syntax: e.g. `object.style.font="italic 12px arial"`

Inherited: Yes

Animatable: See individual properties

font-family

[[CSSPropertyFontFamily](#)]

The [CSS](#) (CSS1) font-family property indicates the font to be used for an element. It can include several values, separated by commas (typically starting from more specific fonts and ending with more generic fonts). If the browser doesn't support the first font in the list, it tries the next one etc. Font family names can be:

- Specific, e.g. "Times New Roman", Arial; or
- Generic, e.g. serif, cursive

Valid property values (other than [inherit](#) and [initial](#)) are:

Value	Description
<i>family-name / generic-family / list</i>	A prioritised list of specific or generic font family names. Note: if a font name contains a space then it must be enclosed in quotes

Default Value:	<i>Depends on browser</i>
JavaScript syntax:	e.g. <code>object.style.fontFamily="Verdana, serif"</code>
Inherited:	Yes
Animatable:	No

font-size

[[CSSPropertyFontSize](#)]

The [CSS](#) (CSS1) `font-size` property indicates the size of the font to be used for an element.

Valid property values (other than [inherit](#) and [initial](#)) are:

Value	Description
<code>length</code>	Fixed size as a CSS length (px, cm, ...)
<code>%</code>	Set as a percentage of parent element's font size
<code>large</code>	Large size
<code>larger</code>	Larger size than parent element's font size
<code>medium</code>	(default value). Medium size
<code>small</code>	Small size
<code>smaller</code>	Smaller size than parent element's font size
<code>x-large</code>	X-large size
<code>xx-large</code>	XX-large size
<code>x-small</code>	X-small size
<code>xx-small</code>	XX-small size

Default Value: medium

JavaScript syntax: e.g. `object.style.fontSize="12px"`

Inherited: Yes

Animatable: Yes

font-size-adjust

[[CSSPropertyFontSizeAdjust](#)]

The [CSS](#) (CSS3) `font-size-adjust` property gives better control of the font size than is provided by the [font-size](#) property alone, when the first font selected in the [font-family](#) property is not available. All fonts have an “aspect value” which is the size-difference between the lowercase “x” and the uppercase “X”. If the browser is told this value then it can figure out what font-size to use when displaying text from the entry in the [font-family](#) property that is actually used.

Valid property values (other than [inherit](#) and [initial](#)) are:

Value	Description
<code>number</code>	A value indicating the aspect value to use
<code>none</code>	(default value). No adjustment applied to font size

Default Value: none

JavaScript syntax: e.g. `object.style.fontSizeAdjust="0.58"`

Inherited: Yes

Animatable: Yes

font-stretch

[[CSSPropertyFontStretch](#)]

The [CSS](#) (CSS3) `font-stretch` property makes text in an element narrower or more stretched out than usual.

Valid property values (other than [inherit](#) and [initial](#)) are:

Value	Description
condensed	Narrower than semi-condensed
expanded	Wider than semi-expanded
extra-condensed	Narrower than condensed
extra-expanded	Wider than expanded
normal	(default value). No adjustment applied
semi-condensed	Narrower than normal
semi-expanded	Wider than normal
ultra-condensed	Narrower than extra-condensed
ultra-expanded	Wider than extra-expanded

Default Value: normal

JavaScript syntax: e.g. `object.style.fontStretch="condensed"`

Inherited: Yes

Animatable: Yes

font-style

[[CSSPropertyFontStyle](#)]

The [CSS](#) (CSS1) `font-style` property indicates the font style to use for text in an element.

Valid property values (other than [inherit](#) and [initial](#)) are:

Value	Description
italic	Italic text
normal	(default value). Normal text
oblique	Oblique text

Default Value: normal

JavaScript syntax: e.g. `object.style.fontStyle="italic"`

Inherited: Yes

Animatable: No

font-variant

[[CSSPropertyFontVariant](#)]

The [CSS](#) (CSS1) font-variant property indicates whether text should be in a small-caps font (in which all lowercase letters are converted to slightly smaller uppercase letters).

Valid property values (other than [inherit](#) and [initial](#)) are:

Value	Description
normal	(default value). Normal text
small-caps	Text is shown in a small-caps font

Default Value: normal

JavaScript syntax: e.g. `object.style.fontVariant="small-caps"`

Inherited: Yes

Animatable: No

font-weight

[[CSSPropertyFontWeight](#)]

The [CSS](#) (CSS1) font-weight property indicates how thick or thin (i.e. bold or not) characters should be in the text of an element.

Valid property values (other than [inherit](#) and [initial](#)) are:

Value	Description
100, 200, 300, 400, 500, 600, 700, 800, 900	Number selects from very thin to very thick (400 is normal, 700 is bold)
bold	Bold text
bolder	Very bold text
lighter	Lighter text
normal	(default value). Normal text

Default Value: normal

JavaScript syntax: e.g. `object.style.fontWeight="bold"`

Inherited: Yes

Animatable: Yes

hanging-punctuation

[[CSSPropertyHangingPunctuation](#)]

The [CSS](#) (CSS3) hanging-punctuation property indicates whether a punctuation mark can be placed outside the box at the start or end of a full line of text. At the time of writing many major browsers did not support this property.

Valid property values (other than [inherit](#) and [initial](#)) are:

Value	Description
allow-end	Punctuation may hang outside end edge of all lines
first	May hang outside start edge
force-end	May hang outside end edge of all lines (and will be forced to do so if

	justification applies to the line)
last	May hang outside end edge
none	(default value). Punctuation mark cannot be placed outside line box

Default Value: none

JavaScript syntax: e.g. `object.style.hangingPunctuation="last"`

Inherited: Yes

Animatable: No

height

[\[CSSPropertyHeight\]](#)

The [CSS](#) (CSS1) `height` property indicates the height of an element (excluding padding, borders and margins). It is overridden by the [min-height](#) or [max-height](#) properties, if either of them are present.

Valid property values (other than [inherit](#) and [initial](#)) are:

Value	Description
<code>length</code>	Height as a CSS length (px, cm, ...)
%	Height of element defined as a percentage of height of its containing block
<code>auto</code>	(default value). Browser determines height

Default Value: auto

JavaScript syntax: e.g. `object.style.height="200px"`

Inherited: No

Animatable: Yes

justify-content

[\[CSSPropertyJustifyContent\]](#)

The [CSS](#) (CSS3) `justify-content` property indicates how to align a flexible container's items when the items do not use all available space along the horizontal axis.

Valid property values (other than [inherit](#) and [initial](#)) are:

Value	Description
<code>center</code>	Items are centred
<code>flex-start</code>	(default value). Items positioned at start of container
<code>flex-end</code>	Items positioned at end of container
<code>space-around</code>	Items positioned with space before, between and after lines
<code>space-between</code>	Items positioned with space between lines

Default Value: flex-start

JavaScript syntax: e.g. `object.style.justifyContent="space-around"`

Inherited: No

Animatable: Yes

left

[[CSSPropertyLeft](#)]

The [CSS](#) (CSS2) `left` property sets, for absolutely positioned elements, the left edge of an element relative to the corresponding edge of its nearest positioned ancestor. If such an element has no positioned ancestors then it uses the document body and moves along with the page scrolling. A ‘positioned’ element is one whose position is anything other than static.

Valid property values (other than [inherit](#) and [initial](#)) are:

Value	Description
<code>length</code>	Sets edge position as a CSS length . Can be negative
<code>%</code>	Sets edge position in % of containing element. Can be negative
<code>auto</code>	(default value). Browser calculates edge position

Default Value: `auto`

JavaScript syntax: e.g. `object.style.left="10px"`

Inherited: No

Animatable: Yes

letter-spacing

[[CSSPropertyLetterSpacing](#)]

The [CSS](#) (CSS1) `letter-spacing` property identifies the amount of space between consecutive text characters.

Valid property values (other than [inherit](#) and [initial](#)) are:

Value	Description
<code>length</code>	Amount of extra space as a CSS length between characters. Can be negative
<code>normal</code>	(default value). No extra space between characters

Default Value: `normal`

JavaScript syntax: e.g. `object.style.letterSpacing="4px"`

Inherited: Yes

Animatable: Yes

line-height

[[CSSPropertyLineHeight](#)]

The [CSS](#) (CSS1) `line-height` property identifies the height of lines of text.

Valid property values (other than [inherit](#) and [initial](#)) are:

Value	Description

<i>length</i>	Line height is a fixed height defined by this CSS length
<i>number</i>	Line height set as a multiple of the current font size
<i>%</i>	Line height set as a percentage of the current font size
normal	(default value). Line height is normal (given the relevant font size)

Default Value: normal

JavaScript syntax: e.g. `object.style.lineHeight="15px"`

Inherited: Yes

Animatable: Yes

list-style

[[CSSPropertyListStyle](#)]

The [CSS](#) (CSS1) `list-style` property is a [shorthand](#) property combining up to 3 list properties.

Valid property values (other than [inherit](#) and [initial](#)) are defined by the elements of the shorthand. Shorthand elements (in the order in which they appear) are:

- [list-style-type](#)
- [list-style-position](#)
- [list-style-image](#)

Default Value: disc outside none

JavaScript syntax: e.g. `object.style.listStyle="decimal inside"`

Inherited: Yes

Animatable: See *individual properties*

list-style-image

[[CSSPropertyListStyleImage](#)]

The [CSS](#) (CSS1) `list-style-image` property identifies an image that should be used as the list-item marker.

Valid property values (other than [inherit](#) and [initial](#)) are:

Value	Description
<code>none</code>	(default value). No image used. Instead, the type of list marker used is defined by the list-style-type property
<code>url</code>	URL path defining the image to be used as the list-item marker

Default Value: none

JavaScript syntax: e.g.

`object.style.listStyleImage="url('picture.gif')"`

Inherited: Yes

Animatable: No

list-style-position

[\[CSSPropertyListStylePosition\]](#)

The [CSS](#) (CSS1) `list-style-position` property identifies whether a list marker (e.g. a bullet character or (a), (b), (c) etc.) is inside or outside the relevant content container.

Valid property values (other than [inherit](#) and [initial](#)) are:

Value	Description
inside	Marker and text are indented and appear inside the relevant content container
outside	(default value). Marker is kept outside the relevant content container

Default Value: outside

JavaScript syntax: e.g. `object.style.listStylePosition="inside"`

Inherited: Yes

Animatable: No

list-style-type

[\[CSSPropertyListStyleType\]](#)

The [CSS](#) (CSS1) `list-style-type` property identifies the type of list-item marker used for a specified list.

Valid property values (other than [inherit](#) and [initial](#)) are:

Value	Description
armenian	Armenian numbering
circle	A circle
cjk-ideographic	Plain ideographic numbers
decimal	A number
decimal-leading-zero	A number with leading zeros (i.e. 01, 02, ... if reaches beyond 9 but not beyond 99)
disc	(default value). A filled circle
georgian	Georgian numbering
hebrew	Hebrew numbering
hiragana	Hiragana numbering
hiragana-iroha	Hiragana iroha numbering
katakana	Katakana numbering
katakana-iroha	Katakana iroha numbering
lower-alpha	I.e. a, b, c, ...
lower-greek	I.e. lower case greek, α, β, γ, ...
lower-latin	I.e. a, b, c, ...
lower-roman	I.e. i, ii, iii, ...
none	No marker
square	Square marker
upper-alpha	I.e. A, B, C, ...
upper-latin	I.e. A, B, C, ...
upper-roman	I.e. I, II, III, ...

Default Value:	disc
JavaScript syntax:	e.g. <code>object.style.listStyleType="decimal"</code>
Inherited:	Yes
Animatable:	No

margin

[[CSSPropertyMargin](#)]

The [CSS](#) (CSS1) `margin` property is a [shorthand](#) property combining all four margin properties. The individual margin widths can be set separately using [margin-bottom](#), [margin-left](#), [margin-right](#) and [margin-top](#). As with some other aggregate edge properties, up to four parameter values can be supplied (and if more than one is supplied then the properties are applied to individual borders as described [here](#)).

Valid property values (other than [inherit](#) and [initial](#)) are defined by the elements of the shorthand. Shorthand elements included in the `margin` property are:

Value	Description
<code>length</code>	Any specified margin size as a CSS length
<code>%</code>	Margin specified as percentage of width of container
<code>auto</code>	Browser calculates margin

Default Value:	0
JavaScript syntax:	e.g. <code>object.style.margin="25px 30px"</code>
Inherited:	No
Animatable:	See <i>individual properties</i>

margin-bottom

[[CSSPropertyMarginBottom](#)]

The [CSS](#) (CSS1) `margin-bottom` property sets the width of the bottom margin of an element.

Valid property values (other than [inherit](#) and [initial](#)) are:

Value	Description
<code>length</code>	Any specified margin size as a CSS length
<code>%</code>	Margin specified as percentage of width of container
<code>auto</code>	Browser calculates margin

Default Value:	0
JavaScript syntax:	e.g. <code>object.style.marginBottom="30px"</code>
Inherited:	No
Animatable:	Yes

margin-left

[[CSSPropertyMarginLeft](#)]

The [CSS](#) (CSS1) `margin-left` property sets the width of the left margin of an element.

Valid property values (other than [inherit](#) and [initial](#)) are:

Value	Description
<code>length</code>	Any specified margin size as a CSS length
<code>%</code>	Margin specified as percentage of width of container
<code>auto</code>	Browser calculates margin

Default Value: 0

JavaScript syntax: e.g. `object.style.marginLeft="30px"`

Inherited: No

Animatable: Yes

margin-right

[[CSSPropertyMarginRight](#)]

The [CSS](#) (CSS1) `margin-right` property sets the width of the right margin of an element.

Valid property values (other than [inherit](#) and [initial](#)) are:

Value	Description
<code>length</code>	Any specified margin size as a CSS length
<code>%</code>	Margin specified as percentage of width of container
<code>auto</code>	Browser calculates margin

Default Value: 0

JavaScript syntax: e.g. `object.style.marginRight="30px"`

Inherited: No

Animatable: Yes

margin-top

[[CSSPropertyMarginTop](#)]

The [CSS](#) (CSS1) `margin-top` property sets the width of the top margin of an element.

Valid property values (other than [inherit](#) and [initial](#)) are:

Value	Description
<code>length</code>	Any specified margin size as a CSS length
<code>%</code>	Margin specified as percentage of width of container
<code>auto</code>	Browser calculates margin

Default Value: 0

JavaScript syntax: e.g. `object.style.marginTop="30px"`

Inherited: No

Animatable: Yes

max-height

[[CSSPropertyMaxHeight](#)]

The [CSS](#) (CSS2) `max-height` property sets the maximum height an element can become. It overrides the [height](#) property.

Valid property values (other than [inherit](#) and [initial](#)) are:

Value	Description
<code>length</code>	A CSS length
<code>%</code>	Defined as a percentage of that of the containing block
<code>none</code>	(default value). No limit

Default Value: `none`

JavaScript syntax: e.g. `object.style.maxHeight="200px"`

Inherited: No

Animatable: Yes

max-width

[[CSSPropertyMaxWidth](#)]

The [CSS](#) (CSS2) `max-width` property sets the maximum width an element can become. It overrides the [width](#) property.

Valid property values (other than [inherit](#) and [initial](#)) are:

Value	Description
<code>length</code>	A CSS length
<code>%</code>	Defined as a percentage of that of the containing block
<code>none</code>	(default value). No limit

Default Value: `none`

JavaScript syntax: e.g. `object.style.maxWidth="300px"`

Inherited: No

Animatable: Yes

min-height

[[CSSPropertyMinHeight](#)]

The [CSS](#) (CSS2) `min-height` property sets the minimum height an element can become. It overrides the [height](#) property and the [max-height](#) property.

Valid property values (other than [inherit](#) and [initial](#)) are:

Value	Description
<code>length</code>	A CSS length
<code>%</code>	Defined as a percentage of that of the containing block

none	(default value). No limit
------	---------------------------

Default Value: none

JavaScript syntax: e.g. `object.style.minHeight="100px"`

Inherited: No

Animatable: Yes

min-width

[[CSSPropertyMinWidth](#)]

The [CSS](#) (CSS2) `min-width` property sets the minimum width an element can become. It overrides the [width](#) property and the [max-width](#) property.

Valid property values (other than [inherit](#) and [initial](#)) are:

Value	Description
<code>length</code>	A CSS length
<code>%</code>	Defined as a percentage of that of the containing block
none	(default value). No limit

Default Value: none

JavaScript syntax: e.g. `object.style.minWidth="150px"`

Inherited: No

Animatable: Yes

nav-down, nav-index, nav-left, nav-right, nav-up

[[CSSPropertyNav](#)]

At the time of writing the [CSS](#) (CSS3) `nav-down`, `nav-index`, `nav-left`, `nav-right` and `nav-up` properties appear to be supported by very few browsers, so are not explained further here. They indicate where to navigate to when using the down arrow, left arrow, right arrow and up arrow keys respectively.

The `nav-index` property specifies the sequential navigation order (i.e. the ‘tabbing order’) for an element.

opacity

[[CSSPropertyOpacity](#)]

The [CSS](#) (CSS3) `opacity` property sets the degree of opacity (transparency) of an element. 0 is completely transparent, 1 is completely non-transparent. Note also sets the transparency of all relevant child elements (if you don’t want this to happen then use RGBA colouring).

Valid property values (other than [inherit](#) and [initial](#)) are:

Value	Description
<code>number</code>	From 0.0 to 1.0

Default Value:	1
JavaScript syntax:	e.g. <code>object.style.opacity="0.6"</code>
Inherited:	No
Animatable:	Yes

order

[[CSSPropertyOrder](#)]

The [CSS](#) (CSS3) `order` property indicates the order of a flexible item relative to other flexible items inside the same container.

Valid property values (other than [inherit](#) and [initial](#)) are:

Value	Description
<code>number</code>	Integer

Default Value:	0
JavaScript syntax:	e.g. <code>object.style.order="2"</code>
Inherited:	No
Animatable:	Yes

orphans

[[CSSPropertyOrphans](#)]

The [CSS](#) (CSS3) `orphans` property indicates the minimum number of lines of a paragraph that can be left on an old page. It works primarily with paged media, in which content is split into pages.

Valid property values (other than [inherit](#) and [initial](#)) are:

Value	Description
<code>number</code>	Integer

Default Value:	2
JavaScript syntax:	e.g. <code>object.style.orphans="3"</code>
Inherited:	No
Animatable:	Yes

outline

[[CSSPropertyOutline](#)]

The [CSS](#) (CSS2) `outline` property is a [shorthand](#) property combining (up to) 3 of the outline properties.

Valid property values (other than [inherit](#) and [initial](#)) are defined by the elements of the shorthand. Shorthand elements (in the order in which they appear):

- [outline-color](#)
- [outline-style](#)
- [outline-width](#)

Default Value: invert none medium

JavaScript syntax: e.g. `object.style.outline="2px solid red"`

Inherited: No

Animatable: See *individual properties*

outline-color

[[CSSPropertyOutlineColor](#)]

The [CSS](#) (CSS2) `outline-color` property sets the color of the outline of an element (i.e. a line that is drawn around the element, outside its borders, usually to make the element stand out relative to other elements).

Valid property values (other than [inherit](#) and [initial](#)) are:

Value	Description
<code>color</code>	A CSS colour
<code>invert</code>	(default value). Inverts colour

Default Value: invert

JavaScript syntax: e.g. `object.style.outlineColor="red"`

Inherited: No

Animatable: Yes

outline-offset

[[CSSPropertyOutlineOffset](#)]

The [CSS](#) (CSS2) `outline-offset` property sets the amount of space between an element's outline and the edge or border of the element.

Valid property values (other than [inherit](#) and [initial](#)) are:

Value	Description
<code>length</code>	A CSS length

Default Value: 0

JavaScript syntax: e.g. `object.style.outlineOffset="10px"`

Inherited: No

Animatable: Yes

outline-style

[[CSSPropertyOutlineStyle](#)]

The [CSS](#) (CSS2) `outline-style` property specifies the style to be used for the outline of an element.

Valid property values (other than [inherit](#) and [initial](#)) are:

Value	Description
dashed	Dashed outline
dotted	Dotted outline
double	Double outline
groove	Effect depends on outline-color value
hidden	Hidden outline
inset	Effect depends on outline-color value
none	(default value). No outline
outset	Effect depends on outline-color value
ridge	Effect depends on outline-color value
solid	Solid outline

Default Value: none

JavaScript syntax: e.g. `object.style.outlineStyle="ridge"`

Inherited: No

Animatable: Yes

outline-width

[[CSSPropertyOutlineWidth](#)]

The [CSS](#) (CSS2) `outline-width` property sets the width of an element's outline (outside the edge or border of the element). Note: an element needs to have an outline (so you need to set the [outline-style](#) property to something other than none) before the width of the outline can be set.

Valid property values (other than [inherit](#) and [initial](#)) are:

Value	Description
<code>length</code>	A CSS length

Default Value: 0

JavaScript syntax: e.g. `object.style.outlineWidth="3px"`

Inherited: No

Animatable: Yes

overflow

[[CSSPropertyOverflow](#)]

The [CSS](#) (CSS2) `overflow` property indicates what happens when content overflows an element's box.

Valid property values (other than [inherit](#) and [initial](#)) are:

Value	Description

auto	Overflow is clipped and a scroll-bar should typically be added
hidden	Overflow is clipped. No scroll-bar is added, so rest of content is effectively invisible
scroll	Overflow is clipped and a scroll-bar is added
visible	(default value). Overflow is not clipped and is rendered outside the element's box

Default Value:

visible

JavaScript syntax:

e.g. `object.style.overflow="scroll"`

Inherited:

No

Animatable:

No

overflow-x

[[CSSPropertyOverflowX](#)]

The [CSS](#) (CSS2) `overflow-x` property indicates what to do with left/right edges of content overflowing an element's box.

Valid property values (other than [inherit](#) and [initial](#)) are:

Value	Description
auto	Overflow is clipped and a scroll-bar should typically be added
hidden	Overflow is clipped. No scroll-bar is added, so rest of content is effectively invisible
scroll	Overflow is clipped and a scroll-bar is added
visible	(default value). Overflow is not clipped and may be rendered outside the element's box

Default Value:

visible

JavaScript syntax:

e.g. `object.style.overflowX="scroll"`

Inherited:

No

Animatable:

No

overflow-y

[[CSSPropertyOverflowY](#)]

The [CSS](#) (CSS2) `overflow-y` property indicates what to do with top/bottom edges of content overflowing an element's box.

Valid property values (other than [inherit](#) and [initial](#)) are:

Value	Description
auto	Overflow is clipped and a scroll-bar should typically be added
hidden	Overflow is clipped. No scroll-bar is added, so rest of content is effectively invisible
scroll	Overflow is clipped and a scroll-bar is added
visible	(default value). Overflow is not clipped and may be rendered outside the element's box

Default Value:	visible
JavaScript syntax:	e.g. <code>object.style.overflowY="scroll"</code>
Inherited:	No
Animatable:	No

padding

[[CSSPropertyPadding](#)]

The [CSS](#) (CSS1) padding property is a [shorthand](#) property combining the 4 padding sub-properties. The individual padding widths can be set separately using [padding-bottom](#), [padding-left](#), [padding-right](#) and [padding-top](#). As with some other aggregate edge properties, up to four parameter values can be supplied (and if more than one is supplied then the properties are applied to individual borders as described [here](#)).

Valid property values (other than [inherit](#) and [initial](#)) are defined by the elements of the shorthand. Shorthand elements included in the *margin* property are:

Value	Description
<i>length</i>	Any specified padding size as a CSS length
%	Padding size specified as percentage of width of container

Default Value:	0
JavaScript syntax:	e.g. <code>object.style.padding="20px 30px"</code>
Inherited:	No
Animatable:	See <i>individual properties</i>

padding-bottom

[[CSSPropertyPaddingBottom](#)]

The [CSS](#) (CSS1) padding-bottom property sets the width of the bottom padding (space) of an element.

Valid property values (other than [inherit](#) and [initial](#)) are:

Value	Description
<i>length</i>	Any specified thickness as a CSS length
%	As percentage of width of containing element

Default Value:	0
JavaScript syntax:	e.g. <code>object.style.paddingBottom="4px"</code>
Inherited:	No
Animatable:	Yes

padding-left

[[CSSPropertyPaddingLeft](#)]

The [CSS](#) (CSS1) padding-left property sets the width of the left padding (space) of an element.

Valid property values (other than [inherit](#) and [initial](#)) are:

Value	Description
<i>length</i>	Any specified thickness as a CSS length
%	As percentage of width of containing element

Default Value: 0
JavaScript syntax: e.g. `object.style.paddingLeft="4px"`
Inherited: No
[Animatable](#): Yes

padding-right

[\[CSSPropertyPaddingRight\]](#)

The [CSS](#) (CSS1) padding-right property sets the width of the right padding (space) of an element.

Valid property values (other than [inherit](#) and [initial](#)) are:

Value	Description
<i>length</i>	Any specified thickness as a CSS length
%	As percentage of width of containing element

Default Value: 0
JavaScript syntax: e.g. `object.style.paddingRight="4px"`
Inherited: No
[Animatable](#): Yes

padding-top

[\[CSSPropertyPaddingTop\]](#)

The [CSS](#) (CSS1) padding-top property sets the width of the top padding (space) of an element.

Valid property values (other than [inherit](#) and [initial](#)) are:

Value	Description
<i>length</i>	Any specified thickness as a CSS length
%	As percentage of width of containing element

Default Value: 0
JavaScript syntax: e.g. `object.style.paddingTop="4px"`
Inherited: No
[Animatable](#): Yes

page-break-after

[\[CSSPropertyPageBreakAfter\]](#)

The [CSS](#) (CSS2) `page-break-after` property specifies whether a page break should occur after an element. It cannot be used on an empty [`<div>`](#) element or on absolutely positioned elements.

Valid property values (other than [`inherit`](#) and [`initial`](#)) are:

Value	Description
<code>auto</code>	(default value). Page breaking defined automatically
<code>always</code>	Page break always inserted after element
<code>avoid</code>	Where possible avoids a page break after the element
<code>left</code>	Page break is inserted after element in a manner that results in the next page being formatted as a left page
<code>right</code>	Page break is inserted after element in a manner that results in the next page being formatted as a right page

Default Value: `auto`

JavaScript syntax: e.g. `object.style.pageBreakAfter="always"`

Inherited: No

Animatable: No

page-break-before

[\[CSSPropertyPageBreakBefore\]](#)

The [CSS](#) (CSS2) `page-break-before` property specifies whether a page break should occur before an element. It cannot be used on an empty [`<div>`](#) element or on absolutely positioned elements.

Valid property values (other than [`inherit`](#) and [`initial`](#)) are:

Value	Description
<code>auto</code>	(default value). Page breaking defined automatically
<code>always</code>	Page break always inserted before element
<code>avoid</code>	Where possible avoids a page break before the element
<code>left</code>	Page break is inserted before element in a manner that results in the next page being formatted as a left page
<code>right</code>	Page break is inserted before element in a manner that results in the next page being formatted as a right page

Default Value: `auto`

JavaScript syntax: e.g. `object.style.pageBreakBefore="always"`

Inherited: No

Animatable: No

page-break-inside

[\[CSSPropertyPageBreakInside\]](#)

The [CSS](#) (CSS2) `page-break-inside` property specifies whether a page break is allowed inside an element. It cannot be used on absolutely positioned elements.

Valid property values (other than [inherit](#) and [initial](#)) are:

Value	Description
<code>auto</code>	(default value). Page breaking defined automatically
<code>avoid</code>	Where possible avoids a page break inside the element

Default Value: `auto`

JavaScript syntax: e.g. `object.style.pageBreakInside="avoid"`

Inherited: No

Animatable: No

perspective

[[CSSPropertyPerspective](#)]

The [CSS](#) (CSS3) `perspective` property indicates how far a 3D element is notionally placed behind the screen. The property applies to the child elements not the original element itself to which this property is attached.

Valid property values (other than [inherit](#) and [initial](#)) are:

Value	Description
<code>length</code>	Page breaking defined automatically
<code>none</code>	(default value). Same as 0, i.e. no perspective set

Default Value: `none`

JavaScript syntax: e.g. `object.style.perspective="30px"`

Inherited: No

Animatable: Yes

perspective-origin

[[CSSPropertyPerspectiveOrigin](#)]

The [CSS](#) (CSS3) `perspective-origin` property indicates where a 3D element is notionally placed, based on the x-axis and y-axis. The property applies to the child elements not the original element itself to which this property is attached. It needs to be used in conjunction with the [perspective](#) property and only affects 3D transformed elements.

Valid property values (other than [inherit](#) and [initial](#)) are:

Value	Description
<code>x-axis y-axis</code>	<p><code>x-axis</code> defines where the view is placed on the <code>x-axis</code>, <code>y-axis</code> where it is placed on the <code>y-axis</code>.</p> <p>Possible values for <code>x-axis</code> are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- left

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - center - right - <i>length</i> (a CSS length) - % (of element size) <p>Possible values for <i>y-axis</i> are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - top - center - bottom - <i>length</i> (a CSS length) - % (of element size)
--	---

Default Value: 50% 50%

JavaScript syntax: e.g. `object.style.perspectiveOrigin="20px 40px"`

Inherited: No
Animatable: Yes

position

[[CSSPropertyPosition](#)]

The [CSS](#) (CSS2) `position` property indicates how an element should be positioned.

Valid property values (other than [inherit](#) and [initial](#)) are:

Value	Description
absolute	The element is positioned relative to its first positioned (i.e. not static) ancestor
fixed	The element is positioned in a fixed position relative to the browser window
relative	The element is positioned relative to its normal position
static	(default value). The element is positioned (relative to others) in the order in which it appears in the document flow

Default Value: static

JavaScript syntax: e.g. `object.style.position="fixed"`

Inherited: No
Animatable: No

quotes

[[CSSPropertyQuotes](#)]

The [CSS](#) (CSS2) `quotes` property indicates how quotation marks should be rendered in the text of an element.

Valid property values (other than [inherit](#) and [initial](#)) are:

Value	Description
none	Open-quote and close-quote elements within an element (i.e. the

	<q> and </q> of a <q> element) will not produce any quotation marks
<i>string1 string2 string3 string4</i>	<i>String1</i> and <i>string2</i> define the first level of quotation embedding (opening and closing respectively), <i>string3</i> and <i>string4</i> (if present) the next level of embedding etc.

Default Value: N/A

JavaScript syntax: e.g. `object.style.quotes = "'\u00AB' '\u00BB'"`

Inherited: No

Animatable: No

Common quotation mark characters include:

Representation	Character code used in Javascript syntax	Name
"	\u0022	Double quotation mark
'	\u0027	Single quotation mark
‘	\u2018	Left single high quotation mark
’	\u2019	Right single high quotation mark
“	\u201C	Left double high quotation mark
”	\u201D	Right double high quotation mark
〈	\u2039	Left single angle quotation mark
〉	\u203A	Right single angle quotation mark
«	\u00AB	Left double angle quotation mark
»	\u00BB	Right double angle quotation mark
„	\u201E	Right double low quotation mark

resize

[[CSSPropertyResize](#)]

The [CSS](#) (CSS3) `resize` property indicates whether an element can be resized by the user. Some major browsers do not support this property.

Valid property values (other than [inherit](#) and [initial](#)) are:

Value	Description
both	User can resize height and width of element
horizontal	User can resize width of element
none	(default value). User cannot resize element
vertical	User can resize height of element

Default Value: none

JavaScript syntax: e.g. `object.style.resize="horizontal"`

Inherited: No

Animatable: No

right

[[CSSPropertyRight](#)]

The [CSS](#) (CSS2) `right` property sets, for absolutely positioned elements, the right edge of an element relative to the corresponding edge of its nearest positioned ancestor. If such an element has no positioned ancestors then it uses the document body and moves along with page scrolling. A ‘positioned’ element is one whose position is anything other than static.

Valid property values (other than [inherit](#) and [initial](#)) are:

Value	Description
<code>length</code>	Sets edge position as a CSS length . Can be negative
<code>%</code>	Sets edge position in % of containing element. Can be negative
<code>auto</code>	(default value). Browser calculates edge position

Default Value: `auto`

JavaScript syntax: e.g. `object.style.right="10px"`

Inherited: No

Animatable: Yes

tab-size

[[CSSPropertyTabSize](#)]

The [CSS](#) (CSS3) `tab-size` property indicates size (length) of space used for the tab character.

Valid property values (other than [inherit](#) and [initial](#)) are:

Value	Description
<code>number</code>	Number of space characters displayed for each tab character
<code>length</code>	Length of tab character (not supported by major browsers)
<code>none</code>	User cannot resize element
<code>vertical</code>	User can resize height of element

Default Value: `8`

JavaScript syntax: e.g. `object.style.tabSize="12"`

Inherited: No

Animatable: No

table-layout

[[CSSPropertyTableLayout](#)]

The [CSS](#) (CSS2) `table-layout` property indicates the algorithm used to define the table layout.

Valid property values (other than [inherit](#) and [initial](#)) are:

Value	Description
<code>auto</code>	(default value). Layout set automatically, with column width set by widest unbreakable content. This can render more slowly as it means all content needs to be read before the layout can be determined)
<code>fixed</code>	Layout set only by reference to table's width and width of columns,

	i.e. not by what is in each cell. This can render faster as the browser can begin to display the table as soon as the first row has been received
--	---

Default Value: auto

JavaScript syntax: e.g. `object.style.tableLayout="fixed"`

Inherited: No

Animatable: No

text-align

[[CSSPropertyTextAlign](#)]

The [CSS](#) (CSS1) `text-align` property indicates how text in an element should be aligned.

Valid property values (other than [inherit](#) and [initial](#)) are:

Value	Description
center	Centres the text
justify	Justifies text, i.e. stretches lines to encompass whole width. The precise way justification then works is set by the text-justify property.
left	Aligns text to left
right	Aligns text to right

Default Value: left if [direction](#) is ltr (left-to-right), right if [direction](#) is rtl (right-to-left)

JavaScript syntax: e.g. `object.style.textAlign="justify"`

Inherited: Yes

Animatable: No

text-align-last

[[CSSPropertyTextAlignLast](#)]

The [CSS](#) (CSS3) `text-align-last` property indicates how the last line of text in an element should be aligned.

Valid property values (other than [inherit](#) and [initial](#)) are:

Value	Description
auto	(default value). Last line is aligned left
center	Last line of text is centred
end	Last line is aligned to end of line (right if direction is left-to-right, left if direction is right-to-left)
justify	Justifies last line of text, i.e. stretches lines to encompass whole width (rarely how text is formatted in practice)
left	Aligns last line of text to left
start	Last line is aligned to start of line (left if direction is left-to-right, right if direction is right-to-left)

<code>right</code>	Aligns last line of text to right
--------------------	-----------------------------------

Default Value: auto

JavaScript syntax: e.g. `object.style.textAlignLast="right"`

Inherited: Yes

Animatable: No

text-decoration

[[CSSPropertyTextDecoration](#)]

The [CSS](#) (CSS1) `text-decoration` property indicates the ‘decoration’ (e.g. underlining) added to text. Note in CSS3 the `text-decoration` property is supposed to be a shorthand property covering [text-decoration-line](#), [text-decoration-color](#) and [text-decoration-style](#) but at the time of writing this interpretation was not supported by major browsers.

Valid property values (other than [inherit](#) and [initial](#)) are:

Value	Description
<code>line-through</code>	Last line is aligned left
<code>none</code>	(default value). Normal text, without decoration
<code>overline</code>	Add line above text
<code>underline</code>	Add line below text

Default Value: none

JavaScript syntax: e.g. `object.style.textDecoration="line-through"`

Inherited: No

Animatable: No

text-decoration-color

[[CSSPropertyTextDecorationColor](#)]

The [CSS](#) (CSS3) `text-decoration-color` property indicates the colour of the text decoration added to a given piece of text. For this property to have an effect, a visible [text-decoration](#) needs to have been applied to the text.

Valid property values (other than [inherit](#) and [initial](#)) are:

Value	Description
<code>color</code>	A CSS colour

Default Value: Colour of text

JavaScript syntax: e.g. `object.style.textDecorationColor="red"`

Inherited: No

Animatable: Yes

text-decoration-line

[[CSSPropertyTextDecorationLine](#)]

The [CSS](#) (CSS3) `text-decoration-line` property indicates the type of line of the text decoration added to a given piece of text. For this property to have an effect, a visible [text-decoration](#) needs to have been applied to the text. Multiple values can be combined (e.g. underline and overline)

Valid property values (other than [inherit](#) and [initial](#)) are:

Value	Description
line-through	Last line is aligned left
none	(default value). Normal text, without decoration
overline	Add line above text
underline	Add line below text

Default Value: none

JavaScript syntax: e.g. `object.style.textDecorationLine="line-through"`

Inherited: No

Animatable: No

text-decoration-style

[[CSSPropertyTextDecorationStyle](#)]

The [CSS](#) (CSS3) `text-decoration-style` property indicates the style of any line in any visible text decoration added to a given piece of text. For this property to have an effect, a visible [text-decoration](#) needs to have been applied to the text.

Valid property values (other than [inherit](#) and [initial](#)) are:

Value	Description
dashed	Text decoration displays as a dashed line
dotted	Text decoration displays as a dotted line
double	Text decoration displays as a double line
solid	(default value). Text decoration displays as a single line
wavy	Text decoration displays as a wavy line

Default Value: solid

JavaScript syntax: e.g. `object.style.textDecorationStyle="dotted"`

Inherited: No

Animatable: No

text-indent

[[CSSPropertyTextIndent](#)]

The [CSS](#) (CSS1) `text-indent` property determines the indentation applied to the first line of text in an element. Negative values are allowed (making it possible in effect to indent all but the first line, if the element is sized appropriately).

Valid property values (other than [inherit](#) and [initial](#)) are:

Value	Description
<i>length</i>	A CSS length
%	Indentation defined in terms of % of width of the parent element

Default Value: 0
JavaScript syntax: e.g. `object.style.textIndent="20px"`
Inherited: Yes
Animatable: Yes

text-justify

[[CSSPropertyTextJustify](#)]

The [CSS](#) (CSS3) `text-justify` property indicates how text is justified when the [text-align](#) property has been set to `justify`.

Valid property values (other than [inherit](#) and [initial](#)) are:

Value	Description
<code>auto</code>	(default value). Browser determines justification
<code>distribute</code>	Primarily changes spacing at word separators and at grapheme boundaries in scripts other than connected and cursive scripts
<code>inter-cluster</code>	Primarily changes spacing at word separators and at grapheme boundaries in cursive scripts
<code>inter-ideograph</code>	Primarily changes spacing at word separators and at grapheme boundaries in connected scripts (i.e. ones that use no word spaces)
<code>inter-word</code>	Primarily changes spacing at word separators
<code>kashida</code>	Primarily stretches Arabic and related scripts through use of kashida or other calligraphic elongation

Default Value: `auto`
JavaScript syntax: e.g. `object.style.textJustify="distribute"`
Inherited: Yes
Animatable: No

text-overflow

[[CSSPropertyTextOverflow](#)]

The [CSS](#) (CSS3) `text-overflow` property indicates how text that has overflowed is rendered by the browser.

Valid property values (other than [inherit](#) and [initial](#)) are:

Value	Description
<code>clip</code>	(default value). Text is clipped without further action
<code>ellipsis</code>	Clipped text is rendered by an ellipsis, i.e. “...”
<code>string</code>	Clipped text is rendered by the given string

Default Value:	clip
JavaScript syntax:	e.g. <code>object.style.textOverflow="ellipsis"</code>
Inherited:	No
Animatable:	No

text-shadow

[[CSSPropertyTextShadow](#)]

The [CSS](#) (CSS3) `text-shadow` property indicates what shadow should be added to text. To add more than one shadow, the property should be set to a comma-separated list of shadows.

Valid property values (other than [inherit](#) and [initial](#)) are:

Value	Description
<code>none</code>	(default value). No shadow
<code>h-shadow v-shadow blur-radius color</code>	2 to 4 parameters: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - <code>h-shadow</code> (required): position of horizontal shadow (can be negative) - <code>v-shadow</code> (required): position of vertical shadow (can be negative) - <code>blur-radius</code> (optional): how fuzzy (default is zero) - <code>color</code> (optional): CSS colour of shadow (default is colour of text)

Default Value:	none
JavaScript syntax:	e.g. <code>object.style.textShadow="2px 10px 5px blue"</code>
Inherited:	Yes
Animatable:	Yes

text-transform

[[CSSPropertyTextTransform](#)]

The [CSS](#) (CSS1) `text-transform` property specifies the capitalisation the browser should use for text.

Valid property values (other than [inherit](#) and [initial](#)) are:

Value	Description
<code>capitalize</code>	First character of each word is capitalised (i.e. transformed to uppercase)
<code>lowercase</code>	All characters transformed to lowercase
<code>none</code>	(default value). No capitalisation
<code>uppercase</code>	All characters transformed to uppercase

Default Value:	none
JavaScript syntax:	e.g. <code>object.style.textTransform="capitalize"</code>
Inherited:	Yes
Animatable:	No

top

[[CSSPropertyTop](#)]

The [CSS](#) (CSS2) `top` property sets, for absolutely positioned elements, the top edge of an element relative to the corresponding edge of its nearest positioned ancestor. If such an element has no positioned ancestors then it uses the document body and moves along with the page scrolling. A ‘positioned’ element is one whose position is anything other than static.

Valid property values (other than [inherit](#) and [initial](#)) are:

Value	Description
<code>length</code>	Sets edge position as a CSS length . Can be negative
<code>%</code>	Sets edge position in % of containing element. Can be negative
<code>auto</code>	(default value). Browser calculates edge position

Default Value: `auto`

JavaScript syntax: `e.g. object.style.top="10px"`

Inherited: No

Animatable: Yes

transform

[[CSSPropertyTransform](#)]

The [CSS](#) (CSS3) `transform` property applies a 2D or a 3D transformation to an element, e.g. rotate, scale, skew transform or translate (move) an element.

Valid property values (other than [inherit](#) and [initial](#)) are:

Value	Description
<code>matrix(n1, n2, n3, n4, n5, n6)</code>	2D transformation characterised by 6 values, see below
<code>matrix3d(n1, n2, n3, n4, n5, n6, n7, n8, n9, n10, n11, n12, n13, n14, n15, n16)</code>	3D transformation characterised by 16 values, see below
<code>none</code>	(default value). No transformation applied
<code>perspective(n)</code>	A perspective view for a 3D transformed element
<code>rotate(angle)</code>	2D rotation (around origin), <code>angle</code> being a CSS angle
<code>rotate3d(x, y, z, angle)</code>	3D rotation (around line through origin), <code>x</code> , <code>y</code> and <code>z</code> being CSS lengths and <code>angle</code> being a CSS angle
<code>rotateX(angle)</code>	3D rotation (around x-axis), <code>angle</code> being a CSS angle
<code>rotateY(angle)</code>	3D rotation (around y-axis), <code>angle</code> being a CSS angle
<code>rotateZ(angle)</code>	3D rotation (around z-axis), <code>angle</code> being a CSS angle
<code>scale(x, y)</code>	2D scaling transformation, applied to x and y-axes, <code>x</code> and <code>y</code> being numbers
<code>scale3d(x, y, z)</code>	3D scaling transformation, applied to x, y and z-axes, <code>x</code> , <code>y</code> and <code>z</code> being numbers
<code>scaleX(x)</code>	Scaling transformation (stretching / squashing) applied to x-axis, <code>x</code>

	being numbers
scaleY (<i>y</i>)	Scaling transformation (stretching / squashing) applied to <i>y</i> -axis, <i>y</i> being numbers
scaleZ (<i>z</i>)	Scaling transformation (stretching / squashing) applied to <i>z</i> -axis, <i>z</i> being numbers
skew (<i>x-angle</i> , <i>y-angle</i>)	2D skew transformation along <i>x</i> and <i>y</i> -axes, <i>x-angle</i> and <i>y-angle</i> being CSS angles
skewX (<i>angle</i>)	Skew transformation along <i>x</i> -axis, <i>angle</i> being a CSS angle
skewY (<i>angle</i>)	Skew transformation along <i>y</i> -axis, <i>angle</i> being a CSS angle
translate (<i>x</i> , <i>y</i>)	2D translation, applied to <i>x</i> and <i>y</i> -axes, <i>x</i> and <i>y</i> being CSS lengths
translate3d (<i>x</i> , <i>y</i> , <i>z</i>)	3D translation, applied to <i>x</i> , <i>y</i> and <i>z</i> -axes, <i>x</i> , <i>y</i> and <i>z</i> being CSS lengths
translateX (<i>x</i>)	Translation (movement) applied to <i>x</i> -axis, <i>x</i> being a CSS length
translateY (<i>y</i>)	Translation (movement) applied to <i>y</i> -axis, <i>y</i> being a CSS length
translateZ (<i>z</i>)	Translation (movement) applied to <i>z</i> -axis, <i>z</i> being a CSS length

Default Value: none

JavaScript syntax: e.g. `object.style.transform="translateX(30px)"`

Inherited: No

Animatable: Yes

2D transformations

There are 6 types of 2D transformations: `translate()`, `rotate()`, `scale()`, `skewX()`, `skewY()` and `matrix()`. These have the following characteristics:

- `translate()` : moves an element from its current position along the *x* and *y*-axes, but doesn't otherwise change its shape or size
- `rotate()` : rotates an element clockwise (positive) or counter-clockwise (negative), e.g. `rotate(20deg)`
- `scale()` : increases or decreases the size of an element (parameter is a ratio relative to the original size), first parameter is width (i.e. *x*-axis) scaling, second is height (i.e. *y*-axis) scaling
- `skewX()` : introduces a skew along the *x*-axis, by a given angle (positive or negative)
- `skewY()` : introduces a skew along the *y*-axis, by a given angle (positive or negative)
- `skew (x-angle, y-angle)` : combines `skewX(x-angle)` and `skewY(y-angle)`
- `matrix()` : combines all 2D transform methods into a single method, involving the following parameters: `matrix (scale-x, skew-y, skew-x, scale-y, translate-x, translate-y)`

The origin of the transformation is defined by the [transform-origin](#) property.

3D transformations

Not currently covered in this page.

transform-origin

[\[CSSPropertyTransformOrigin\]](#)

The [CSS](#) (CSS3) `transform-origin` property defines the origin used by the [transform](#) property.

Valid property values (other than [inherit](#) and [initial](#)) are:

Value	Description
<i>x-axis y-axis z-axis</i>	<p>Origin defined by three values, where:</p> <p><i>x-axis</i> can be:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - <i>length</i> (a CSS length) - <i>%</i> (of overall element size) - <i>left</i> (origin x-coordinate at left end of element) - <i>centre</i> (origin x-coordinate at centre of element) - <i>right</i> (origin x-coordinate at right end of element) <p><i>y-axis</i> can be:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - <i>length</i> (a CSS length) - <i>%</i> (of overall element size) - <i>bottom</i> (origin y-coordinate at bottom end of element) - <i>centre</i> (origin y-coordinate at centre of element) - <i>top</i> (origin y-coordinate at right end of element) <p><i>z-axis</i> can be:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - <i>length</i> (a CSS length)

Default Value:

50% 50% 0

JavaScript syntax:

e.g. `object.style.transformOrigin="0 0"`

Inherited:

No

Animatable:

Yes

transform-style

[[CSSPropertyTransformStyle](#)]

The [CSS](#) (CSS3) `transform-style` property indicates how nested elements are to be rendered for 3D purposes when using the [transform](#) property.

Valid property values (other than [inherit](#) and [initial](#)) are:

Value	Description
<code>flat</code>	(default value). Child elements do not preserve their 3D position
<code>preserve-3d</code>	Child elements preserve their own 3D position

Default Value:

`flat`

JavaScript syntax:

e.g. `object.style.transformStyle="preserve-3d"`

Inherited:

No

Animatable:

No

transition

[[CSSPropertyTransition](#)]

The [CSS](#) (CSS3) `transition` property is a [shorthand](#) property combining the 4 transition sub-properties.

Valid property values (other than [inherit](#) and [initial](#)) are defined by the elements of the shorthand. Shorthand elements (in the order in which they appear):

- [transition-property](#)
- [transition-duration](#)
- [transition-timing-function](#)
- [transition-delay](#)

Default Value: See *individual properties*

JavaScript syntax: e.g. `object.style.transition="all 5s"`

Inherited: No

Animatable: No

transition-delay

[[CSSPropertyTransitionDelay](#)]

The [CSS](#) (CSS3) `transition-delay` property indicates when a transition will start.

Valid property values (other than [inherit](#) and [initial](#)) are:

Value	Description
<code>time</code>	The CSS time to wait before transition effect starts

Default Value: 0s

JavaScript syntax: e.g. `object.style.transitionDelay="5s"`

Inherited: No

Animatable: No

transition-duration

[[CSSPropertyTransitionDuration](#)]

The [CSS](#) (CSS3) `transition-duration` property indicates how long a transition will take to complete.

Valid property values (other than [inherit](#) and [initial](#)) are:

Value	Description
<code>time</code>	The CSS time a transition will take to complete once started

Default Value: 0s

JavaScript syntax: e.g. `object.style.transitionDuration="4s"`

Inherited: No

Animatable: No

transition-property

[[CSSPropertyTransitionProperty](#)]

The [CSS](#) (CSS3) `transition-property` property identifies the properties that change as part of a transition effect. You should always specify the [transition-duration](#) property as well, as otherwise it defaults to zero.

Valid property values (other than [inherit](#) and [initial](#)) are:

Value	Description
<code>property</code>	Comma separated list of CSS properties to which transition is applied
<code>all</code>	(default value). Transition effect is applied to all CSS properties
<code>none</code>	Transition effect is applied to no properties

Default Value: `all`

JavaScript syntax: e.g. `object.style.transitionProperty="width"`

Inherited: No

Animatable: No

transition-timing-function

[[CSSPropertyTransitionTimingFunction](#)]

The [CSS](#) (CSS3) `transition-timing-function` property identifies the speed curve used for a transition effect.

Valid property values (other than [inherit](#) and [initial](#)) are:

Value	Description
<code>cubic-bezier (x1, x2, x3, x4)</code>	As defined by cubic Bezier function with parameters $x1, x2, x3, x4$ (possible values of each are numerical values from 0 to 1)
<code>ease</code>	(default value). Slow start, then fast, before ending slowly, equivalent to <code>cubic-bezier(0.25,0.1,0.25,1)</code>
<code>ease-in</code>	Slow start, equivalent to <code>cubic-bezier(0.42,0,1,1)</code>
<code>ease-out</code>	Slow end, equivalent to <code>cubic-bezier(0,0,0.58,1)</code>
<code>ease-in-out</code>	Slow start and end, equivalent to <code>cubic-bezier(0.42,0,0.58,1)</code>
<code>step-start</code>	Equivalent to <code>steps (1, start)</code>
<code>step-end</code>	Equivalent to <code>steps (1, end)</code>
<code>steps (int, start end)</code>	A stepping function with two parameters. The first parameter specifies the number of intervals in the function (and must be a positive integer, i.e. greater than zero). The second (optional) parameter specifies when the change of values occurs and is either <code>start</code> or <code>end</code> (if omitted is given the value <code>end</code>)

Default Value: `ease`

JavaScript syntax: e.g. `object.style.transitionTimingFunction="linear"`

Inherited: No

Animatable: No

unicode-bidi

[[CSSPropertyUnicodeBidi](#)]

The [CSS](#) (CSS2) `unicode-bidi` property indicates whether text direction should be overridden to support multiple languages in the same document. It is used in conjunction with the [direction](#) property.

Valid property values (other than [inherit](#) and [initial](#)) are:

Value	Description
bidi-override	Creates an additional level of embedding and reorders depending on direction property
embed	Creates an additional level of embedding
normal	(default value). No additional level of embedding

Default Value: normal

JavaScript syntax: e.g. `object.style.unicodeBidi="bidi-override"`

Inherited: Yes

Animatable: No

user-select

[[CSSPropertyUserSelect](#)]

The [CSS](#) (CSS3) `user-select` property indicates whether text of an element can be selected. If you (double) click on some text it will typically be selected, and this property stops this happening.

Valid property values (other than [inherit](#) and [initial](#)) are:

Value	Description
auto	(default value). Text can be selected by user (if allowed by browser)
none	Text can't be selected by user
text	Text can be selected by user

Default Value: auto

JavaScript syntax: e.g. `object.style.userSelect="none"`

Inherited: No

Animatable: No

vertical-align

[[CSSPropertyVerticalAlign](#)]

The [CSS](#) (CSS1) `vertical-align` property indicates the vertical alignment of an element.

Valid property values (other than [inherit](#) and [initial](#)) are:

Value	Description
<code>length</code>	Raises (positive) or lowers (negative) element by a CSS length
<code>%</code>	Raises or lowers element by percentage of line-height property
<code>baseline</code>	(default value). Baseline of element aligned with baseline of parent
<code>bottom</code>	Bottom of element aligned with bottom of lowest element on line

middle	Element is placed vertically in middle of parent
sub	Aligns element as if it was a subscript
super	Aligns element as if it was a superscript
text-bottom	Bottom of element aligned with bottom of parent text
text-top	Top of element aligned with top of parent text
top	Top of element aligned with top of highest element on line

Default Value: baseline

JavaScript syntax: e.g. `object.style.verticalAlign="sub"`

Inherited: No

Animatable: Yes

visibility

[[CSSPropertyVisibility](#)]

The [CSS](#) (CSS2) `visibility` property indicates whether an element is visible or not. Note: Invisible (hidden) elements still take up some space on a page; if you want to avoid this then set the [display](#) property to none.

Valid property values (other than [inherit](#) and [initial](#)) are:

Value	Description
collapse	Only applies to table elements. Row or column is removed, but table layout is otherwise left unaltered. For non-table elements is equivalent to "hidden"
hidden	Element is hidden (but still takes up space)
visible	(default value). Element is visible

Default Value: visible

JavaScript syntax: e.g. `object.style.visibility="hidden"`

Inherited: No

Animatable: Yes

white-space

[[CSSPropertyWhiteSpace](#)]

The [CSS](#) (CSS1) `white-space` property indicates how white-space inside an element should be handled.

Valid property values (other than [inherit](#) and [initial](#)) are:

Value	Description
normal	(default value). Sequences of whitespace collapsed into a single whitespace and text will wrap when necessary
nowrap	Sequences of whitespace collapsed into a single whitespace but text will not wrap until a <code>
</code> tag occurs
pre	Whitespace is preserved by browser and text will only wrap on line breaks (i.e. akin to <code><pre></code> tag in HTML)

pre-line	Sequences of whitespace collapsed into a single whitespace and text will wrap when necessary and on line breaks
pre-wrap	Whitespace is preserved by browser and text will wrap when necessary and on line breaks

Default Value: normal

JavaScript syntax: e.g. `object.style.whiteSpace="hidden"`

Inherited: Yes

Animatable: No

widows

[[CSSPropertyWidows](#)]

The [CSS](#) (CSS3) `widows` property indicates the minimum number of lines of a paragraph that can fall to a new page. It works primarily with paged media, in which content is split into pages.

Valid property values (other than [inherit](#) and [initial](#)) are:

Value	Description
<code>number</code>	Integer

Default Value: 2

JavaScript syntax: e.g. `object.style.widows="3"`

Inherited: No

Animatable: Yes

width

[[CSSPropertyWidth](#)]

The [CSS](#) (CSS1) `width` property indicates the width of an element (excluding padding, borders and margins). It is overridden by the [min-width](#) or [max-width](#) properties, if either of them are present.

Valid property values (other than [inherit](#) and [initial](#)) are:

Value	Description
<code>length</code>	Width as a CSS length
<code>%</code>	Width of element defined as a percentage of width of its containing block
<code>auto</code>	(default value). Browser determines width

Default Value: auto

JavaScript syntax: e.g. `object.style.width="300px"`

Inherited: No

Animatable: Yes

word-break

[[CSSPropertyWordBreak](#)]

The [CSS](#) (CSS3) `word-break` property indicates the way in which words can be broken at line ends for scripts that are not Chinese, Japanese or Korean (“CJK”).

Valid property values (other than [inherit](#) and [initial](#)) are:

Value	Description
<code>break-all</code>	Breaks can occur between any two letters
<code>keep-all</code>	Breaks are prohibited between pairs of letters
<code>normal</code>	(default value). Words break at line ends according to usual rules

Default Value: `normal`

JavaScript syntax: e.g. `object.style.wordBreak="keep-all"`

Inherited: Yes

Animatable: No

word-spacing

[[CSSPropertyWordSpacing](#)]

The [CSS](#) (CSS1) `word-spacing` property indicates the amount of whitespace between words.

Valid property values (other than [inherit](#) and [initial](#)) are:

Value	Description
<code>length</code>	Additional space between words as a CSS length , can be negative
<code>normal</code>	(default value). Normal space between words

Default Value: `normal`

JavaScript syntax: e.g. `object.style.wordSpacing="10px"`

Inherited: Yes

Animatable: Yes

word-wrap

[[CSSPropertyWordWrap](#)]

The [CSS](#) (CSS3) `word-wrap` property allows long words to be broken at line ends and to wrap onto the next line.

Valid property values (other than [inherit](#) and [initial](#)) are:

Value	Description
<code>break-word</code>	Otherwise unbreakable words can be broken
<code>normal</code>	(default value). Words can only be broken at allowed break points

Default Value: `normal`

JavaScript syntax: e.g. `object.style.wordWrap="break-word"`

Inherited: Yes

Animatable: No

z-index

[[CSSPropertyZIndex](#)]

The [CSS](#) (CSS1) `z-index` property specifies the stack order of an element, i.e. which is “in front of” other elements, and hence which is visible if several would otherwise appear in the same place. Elements with higher stack order (`z-index` value) are shown in preference to ones with lower stack order. It only works on positioned elements, i.e. with `position: absolute`, `position: relative` or `position: fixed`.

Valid property values (other than [inherit](#) and [initial](#)) are:

Value	Description
<code>number</code>	Stack order set to a specified value (which can be negative)
<code>auto</code>	(default value). Stack order of element set to the same as its parent’s stack order

Default Value: `auto`

JavaScript syntax: e.g. `object.style.zIndex="-1"`

Inherited: No

CSS Lengths

[[CSSLength](#)]

Often it is important to specify the size of an [HTML](#) element. The conventions used when doing this in [CSS](#) are set out below.

A CSS length is a number followed by a length unit, such as `20px` or `3cm`. To be correctly understood, the specification needs to avoid any whitespace between the number and the length unit (e.g. using `20 px` will generally not be recognised as a length by browsers). If the value is zero (0) then the unit can be omitted.

Length units can be absolute or absolute.

Absolute lengths

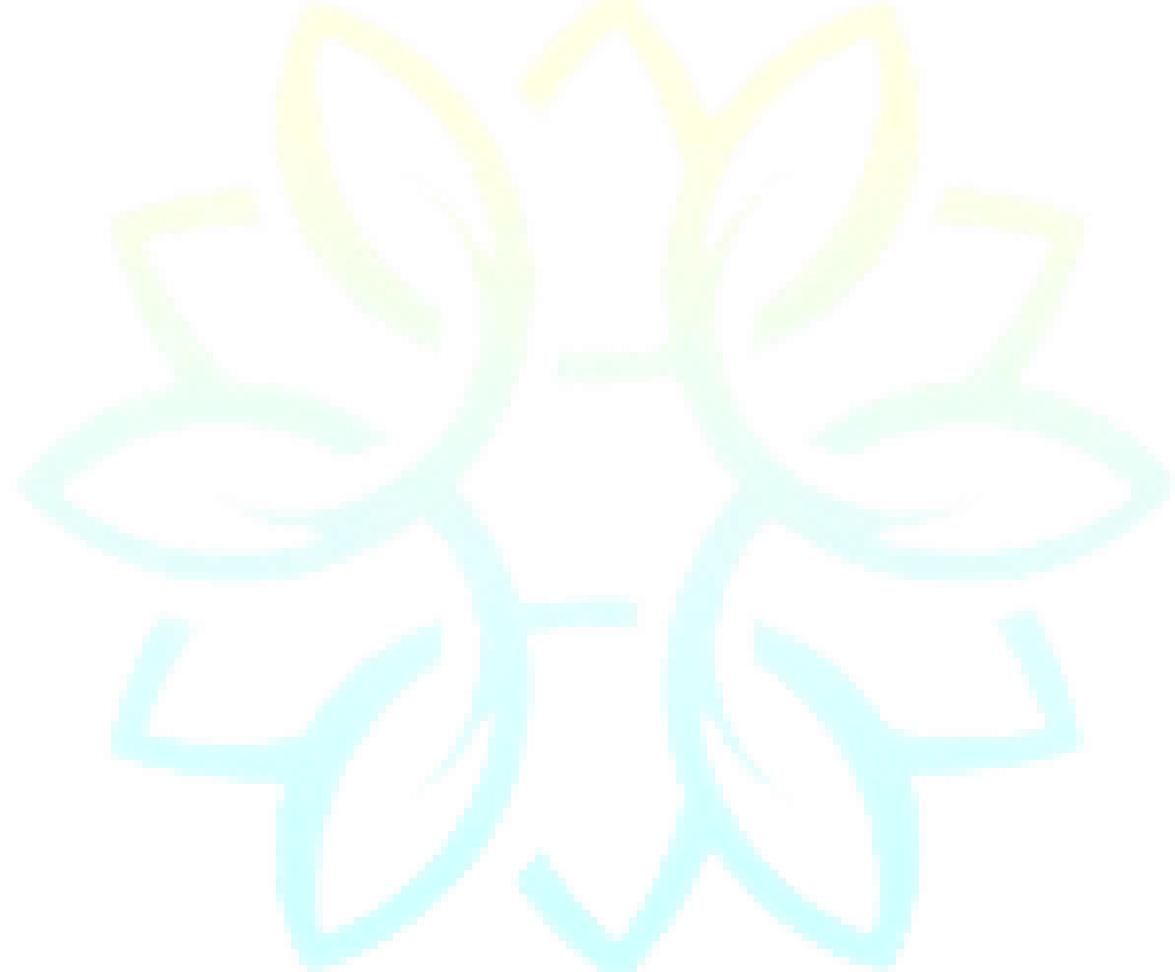
These are fixed in size, and material will should appear exactly that size (unless the user then zooms in or out manually). As screen sizes vary considerably, best practice typically recommends using relative lengths not absolute lengths.

Unit	Description
<code>cm</code>	centimetres
<code>mm</code>	millimetres
<code>in</code>	inches (1in = 2.54cm)
<code>px</code>	pixels (1px = 1/96 th of 1in, for high resolution screens, but for low resolution screens then 1px is one device pixel, i.e. dot, of the display)
<code>pt</code>	points (1pt = 1/72 of 1in)
<code>pc</code>	picas (1pc = 12pt)

Relative lengths

Relative lengths are specified relative to another length property. These types of lengths tend to scale better across different screens or other rendering mediums.

Unit	Description
ch	Relative to width of a "0" (zero) character
em	Relative to font-size of element (e.g. 2em means twice the relevant font size)
ex	Relative to x-height of current font (this unit is rarely used)
rem	Relative to font-size of root element
vw	Relative to 1% of the width of the viewport (i.e. the browser window size)
vh	Relative to 1% of the height of the viewport (i.e. the browser window size)



vmin	Relative to 1% of the viewport's smaller dimension (not recognised by all browsers)
vmax	Relative to 1% of the viewport's larger dimension (not recognised by all browsers)

CSS Angles

[[CSSAngle](#)]

Some [CSS](#) property values are defined in terms of angles. It is used for example in rotate or skew parameters used by the [transform](#) property.

Angles can be defined in the following units:

Unit	Description
deg	Degrees. One full circle (360°) is 360deg
grad	Gradians. One full circle (360°) is 400deg
rad	Radians. One full circle (360°) is 2π radians, i.e. approximately 6.28318rad
turn	Number of full turns. One full circle (360°) is 1turn . The turn unit is not at the time of writing supported by all major browsers.

Positive angles represent clockwise turns, whilst negative angles represent counter-clockwise turns

Note: as with [CSS lengths](#), no space should be left between the numerical value and unit. Unlike with [CSS lengths](#), you always need to include a unit, i.e. 0 is not in itself a valid angle, even though $0\text{deg} = 0\text{grad} = 0\text{rad} = 0\text{turn}$.

CSS Colours

[[CSSColor](#)]

A common activity within [CSS](#) (and any associated [HTML](#) markup) is to set the colour of an element. Colours can be specified in several ways:

- Using predefined names
- Using hexadecimal format
- Using RGB or RGBA formats
- Using HSL or HSLA formats

1. Predefined names

The following specific colours are listed in HTML / CSS specifications:

Colour name	Hexadecimal value	Colour
AliceBlue	#F0F8FF	
AntiqueWhite	#FAEBD7	
Aqua	#00FFFF	
Aquamarine	#7FFFDD	

Azure	#F0FFFF	
Beige	#F5F5DC	
Bisque	#FFE4C4	
Black	#000000	
BlanchedAlmond	#FFEBBC	
Blue	#0000FF	
BlueViolet	#8A2BE2	
Brown	#A52A2A	
BurlyWood	#DEB887	
CadetBlue	#5F9EA0	
Chartreuse	#7FFF00	
Chocolate	#D2691E	
Coral	#FF7F50	
CornflowerBlue	#6495ED	
Cornsilk	#FFF8DC	
Crimson	#DC143C	
Cyan	#00FFFF	
DarkBlue	#00008B	
DarkCyan	#008B8B	
DarkGoldenRod	#B8860B	
DarkGray	#A9A9A9	
DarkGrey	#A9A9A9	
DarkGreen	#006400	
DarkKhaki	#BDB76B	
DarkMagenta	#8B008B	
DarkOliveGreen	#556B2F	
DarkOrange	#FF8C00	
DarkOrchid	#9932CC	
DarkRed	#8B0000	
DarkSalmon	#E9967A	
DarkSeaGreen	#8FBC8F	
DarkSlateBlue	#483D8B	
DarkSlateGray	#2F4F4F	
DarkSlateGrey	#2F4F4F	
DarkTurquoise	#00CED1	
DarkViolet	#9400D3	
DeepPink	#FF1493	
DeepSkyBlue	#00BFFF	
DimGray	#696969	

DimGrey	#696969	
DodgerBlue	#1E90FF	
FireBrick	#B22222	
FloralWhite	#FFFFAF0	
ForestGreen	#228B22	
Fuchsia	#FF00FF	
Gainsboro	#DCDCDC	
GhostWhite	#F8F8FF	
Gold	#FFD700	
GoldenRod	#DAA520	
Gray	#808080	
Grey	#808080	
Green	#008000	
GreenYellow	#ADFF2F	
HoneyDew	#F0FFF0	
HotPink	#FF69B4	
IndianRed	#CD5C5C	
Indigo	#4B0082	
Ivory	#FFFFFF0	
Khaki	#F0E68C	
Lavender	#E6E6FA	
LavenderBlush	#FFF0F5	
LawnGreen	#7CFC00	
LemonChiffon	#FFFACD	
LightBlue	#ADD8E6	
LightCoral	#F08080	
LightCyan	#E0FFFF	
LightGoldenRodYellow	#FAFAD2	
LightGray	#D3D3D3	
LightGrey	#D3D3D3	
LightGreen	#90EE90	
LightPink	#FFB6C1	
LightSalmon	#FFA07A	
LightSeaGreen	#20B2AA	
LightSkyBlue	#87CEFA	
LightSlateGray	#778899	
LightSlateGrey	#778899	
LightSteelBlue	#B0C4DE	
LightYellow	#FFFFE0	

Lime	#00FF00	
LimeGreen	#32CD32	
Linen	#FAF0E6	
Magenta	#FF00FF	
Maroon	#800000	
MediumAquaMarine	#66CDAACCC	
MediumBlue	#0000CD	
MediumOrchid	#BA55D3	
MediumPurple	#9370DB	
MediumSeaGreen	#3CB371	
MediumSlateBlue	#7B68EE	
MediumSpringGreen	#00FA9A	
MediumTurquoise	#48D1CC	
MediumVioletRed	#C71585	
MidnightBlue	#191970	
MintCream	#F5FFFA	
MistyRose	#FFE4E1	
Moccasin	#FFE4B5	
NavajoWhite	#FFDEAD	
Navy	#000080	
OldLace	#FDF5E6	
Olive	#808000	
OliveDrab	#6B8E23	
Orange	#FFA500	
OrangeRed	#FF4500	
Orchid	#DA70D6	
PaleGoldenRod	#EEE8AA	
PaleGreen	#98FB98	
PaleTurquoise	#AFEEEE	
PaleVioletRed	#DB7093	
PapayaWhip	#FFEFD5	
PeachPuff	#FFDAB9	
Peru	#CD853F	
Pink	#FFC0CB	
Plum	#DDA0DD	
PowderBlue	#B0E0E6	
Purple	#800080	
RebeccaPurple	#663399	
Red	#FF0000	

RosyBrown	#BC8F8F	
RoyalBlue	#4169E1	
SaddleBrown	#8B4513	
Salmon	#FA8072	
SandyBrown	#F4A460	
SeaGreen	#2E8B57	
SeaShell	#FFF5EE	
Sienna	#A0522D	
Silver	#C0C0C0	
SkyBlue	#87CEEB	
SlateBlue	#6A5ACD	
SlateGray	#708090	
SlateGrey	#708090	
Snow	#FFFFFF	
SpringGreen	#00FF7F	
SteelBlue	#4682B4	
Tan	#D2B48C	
Teal	#008080	
Thistle	#D8bfd8	
Tomato	#FF6347	
Turquoise	#40E0D0	
Violet	#EE82EE	
Wheat	#F5DEB3	
White	#FFFFFF	
WhiteSmoke	#F5F5F5	
Yellow	#FFFF00	
YellowGreen	#9ACD32	

2. Hexadecimal format

All major browsers recognise hexadecimal format ('hex') colour values. These take the form #RRGGBB where the RR, GG and BB indicate the red, green and blue components of the colour in two-character hexadecimal format (i.e. ranging from 00 to FF, which in decimal correspond to 0 to 255 respectively. For example, #FF0000 is red, since the red component is given its maximum value (FF, i.e. 255 in decimal format), whilst the green and blue components are given their minimum values, i.e. do not appear in the end colour. The hexadecimal format codes for each of the prespecified CSS colours are set out above.

3. RGB and RGBA formats

RGB colour values are also recognised by all major browsers. They are specified in the form `rgb(r,g,b)`, where r, g and b are the red, green and blue components of the colour as above, but specified either in decimal values (0 to 255) or in percentage values (0% to 100%)

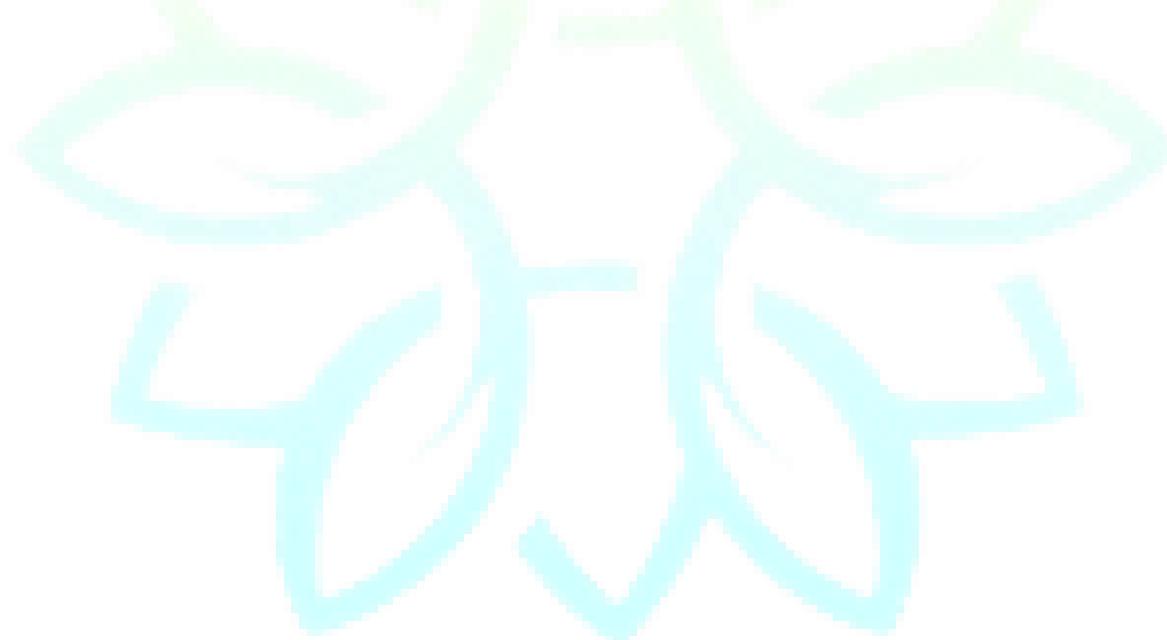
RGBA colour values are recognised by many major browsers. They extend the RGB to include an opacity (i.e. transparency) value. They are specified in the form `rgba(r,g,b,a)`, where *r*, *g* and *b* are as above, and *a* (the ‘alpha’ parameter) can take a value between 0 . 0 (fully transparent, so invisible) and 1 . 0 (fully opaque, so will entirely block whatever is ‘behind’ the element assigned this opacity).

3. HSL and HSLA formats

HSL colour values are recognised by many browsers. HSL stands for hue, saturation and lightness. Such a colour is specified by `hsl(h,s,l)` where *h* refers to the hue, *s* the saturation and *l* the lightness of the colour.

HSL can be thought of as a cylindrical-coordinate representation of a colour. Hue defines the primary colour or mix (in degrees), between 0 and 360, with 0 (or 360) corresponding to red, 120 corresponding to green and 240 corresponding to blue (with intermediate values corresponding to mixtures of these colours). Saturation corresponds to the extent to which the colour diverges from grey, and is expressed in percentage terms, where 0% corresponds to grey and 100% to full colour. Lightness is also expressed in percentage terms, where 0% corresponds to black and 100% to white.

HSLA is like RGBA in extending the colour format to include an opacity value. It is specified by `hsla(h,s,l,a)`, where *a* is the alpha parameter as above.



Appendix L: Default CSS Styles Applied to HTML Elements

[[HTMLCSSDefaults](#)]

The default [CSS](#) styles applied to different renderable [HTML](#) elements supported by HTML 5 are set out below.

Some element types have no applicable default CSS. These include:

HTML Element(s)	Default CSS applicable to that element
<code><abbr></code> , <code><audio></code> , <code><base></code> , <code><bdi></code> , <code>
</code> , <code><button></code> , <code><canvas></code> , <code><data></code> , <code><dialog></code> , <code><input></code> , <code><keygen></code> , <code><main></code> , <code><menuitem></code> , <code><meta></code> , <code><meter></code> , <code><noscript></code> , <code><optgroup></code> , <code><option></code> , <code><progress></code> , <code><rp></code> , <code><ruby></code> , <code><select></code> , <code><source></code> , <code></code> , <code><textarea></code> , <code><time></code> , <code><track></code> , <code><video></code> , <code><wbr></code>	None

For those that do have a default, occasionally this is browser specific, but usually it follows certain conventions:

HTML Element(s)	More	Default CSS applicable to that element
a:link	<code><a></code>	<code>color: (is an internal value specific to browser);</code> <code>text-decoration: underline;</code> <code>cursor: auto;</code>
a:visited	<code><a></code>	<code>color: (is an internal value specific to browser);</code> <code>text-decoration: underline;</code> <code>cursor: auto;</code>
a:link:active	<code><a></code>	<code>color: (is an internal value specific to browser);</code>
a:visited:active	<code><a></code>	<code>color: (is an internal value specific to browser);</code>
address	<code><address></code>	<code>display: block;</code> <code>font-style: italic;</code>
area	<code><area></code>	<code>display: none;</code>
article	<code><article></code>	<code>display: block;</code>
aside	<code><aside></code>	<code>display: block;</code>
b	<code></code>	<code>font-weight: bold;</code>
bdo	<code><bdo></code>	<code>unicode-bidi: bidi-override;</code>
blockquote	<code><blockquote></code>	<code>display: block;</code> <code>margin: 1em 40px 1em 40px;</code>
body	<code><body></code>	<code>display: block;</code> <code>margin: 8px;</code>
body:focus	<code><body></code>	<code>outline: none;</code>
caption	<code><caption></code>	<code>display: table-caption;</code> <code>text-align: center;</code>
cite	<code><cite></code>	<code>font-style: italic;</code>
code	<code><code></code>	<code>font-family: monospace;</code>
col	<code><col></code>	<code>display: table-column;</code>
colgroup	<code><colgroup></code>	<code>display: table-column-group</code>
datalist	<code><datalist></code>	<code>display: none;</code>
dd	<code><dd></code>	<code>display: block;</code> <code>margin-left: 40px;</code>

del	<code></code>	<code>text-decoration: line-through;</code>
details	<code><details></code>	<code>display: block;</code>
dfn	<code><dfn></code>	<code>font-style: italic;</code>
div	<code><div></code>	<code>display: block;</code>
dl	<code><dl></code>	<code>display: block;</code> <code>margin: 1em 0 1em 0;</code>
dt	<code><dt></code>	<code>display: block;</code>
em	<code></code>	<code>font-style: italic;</code>
embed:focus	<code><embed></code>	<code>outline: none;</code>
fieldset	<code><fieldset></code>	<code>display: block;</code> <code>margin: 0 2px;</code> <code>padding: 0.35em 0.75em 0.625em;</code> <code>border: 2px groove (<i>and internal value</i>);</code>
figcaption	<code><figcaption></code>	<code>display: block;</code>
figure	<code><figure></code>	<code>display: block;</code> <code>margin: 1em 40px;</code>
footer	<code><footer></code>	<code>display: block;</code>
form	<code><form></code>	<code>display: block;</code> <code>margin-top: 0em;</code>
h1	<code><h1></code>	<code>display: block;</code> <code>font-size: 2em;</code> <code>margin: 0.67em 0;</code> <code>font-weight: bold;</code>
h2	<code><h2></code>	<code>display: block;</code> <code>font-size: 1.5em;</code> <code>margin: 0.83em 0;</code> <code>font-weight: bold;</code>
h3	<code><h3></code>	<code>display: block;</code> <code>font-size: 1.17em;</code> <code>margin: 1em 0;</code> <code>font-weight: bold;</code>
h4	<code><h4></code>	<code>display: block;</code> <code>margin: 1.33em 0;</code> <code>font-weight: bold;</code>
h5	<code><h5></code>	<code>display: block;</code> <code>font-size: 0.83em;</code> <code>margin-top: 1.67em 0;</code> <code>font-weight: bold;</code>
h6	<code><h6></code>	<code>display: block;</code> <code>font-size: 0.67em;</code> <code>margin-top: 2.33em 0;</code> <code>font-weight: bold;</code>
header	<code><header></code>	<code>display: block;</code>
hr	<code><hr></code>	<code>display: block;</code> <code>margin: 0.5em auto;</code> <code>border-style: inset;</code> <code>border-width: 1px;</code>
html	<code><html></code>	<code>display: block;</code>
html:focus	<code><html></code>	<code>outline: none;</code>
i	<code><i></code>	<code>font-style: italic;</code>
iframe:focus	<code><iframe></code>	<code>outline: none;</code>
iframe[seamless]	<code><iframe></code>	<code>display: block;</code>
img	<code></code>	<code>display: inline-block;</code>

ins	<code><ins></code>	text-decoration: underline;
kbd	<code><kbd></code>	font-family: monospace;
label	<code><label></code>	cursor: default;
legend	<code><legend></code>	display: block; padding: 0 2px; border: none;
li	<code></code>	display: list-item;
link	<code><link></code>	display: none;
map	<code><map></code>	display: inline;
mark	<code><mark></code>	background-color: yellow; color: black;
menu	<code><menu></code>	display: block; list-style-type: disc; margin: 1em 0; padding-left: 40px;
nav	<code><nav></code>	display: block;
object:focus	<code><object></code>	outline: none;
ol	<code></code>	display: block; list-style-type: decimal; margin: 1em 0; padding-left: 40px;
output	<code><output></code>	display: inline;
p	<code><p></code>	display: block; margin: 1em 0;
param	<code><param></code>	display: none;
pre	<code><pre></code>	display: block; font-family: monospace; white-space: pre; margin: 1em 0;
q	<code><q></code>	display: inline;
q::before	<code><q></code>	content: open-quote;
q::after	<code><q></code>	content: close-quote;
rt	<code><rt></code>	line-height: normal;
s	<code><s></code>	text-decoration: line-through;
samp	<code><samp></code>	font-family: monospace;
script	<code><script></code>	display: none;
section	<code><section></code>	display: block;
small	<code><small></code>	font-size: smaller;
strong	<code></code>	font-weight: bold;
style	<code><style></code>	display: none;
sub	<code><sub></code>	vertical-align: sub; font-size: smaller;
summary	<code><summary></code>	display: block;
sup	<code><sup></code>	vertical-align: super; font-size: smaller;
table	<code><table></code>	display: table; border-collapse: separate; border-spacing: 2px; border-color: gray;
tbody	<code><tbody></code>	display: table-row-group; vertical-align: middle; border-color: inherit;

td	<code><td></code>	display: table-cell; vertical-align: inherit;
tfoot	<code><tfoot></code>	display: table-footer-group; vertical-align: middle; border-color: inherit;
th	<code><th></code>	display: table-cell; vertical-align: inherit; font-weight: bold; text-align: center;
thead	<code><thead></code>	display: table-header-group; vertical-align: middle; border-color: inherit;
title	<code><title></code>	display: none;
tr	<code><tr></code>	display: table-row; vertical-align: inherit; border-color: inherit;
u	<code><u></code>	text-decoration: underline;
ul	<code></code>	display: block; list-style-type: disc; margin: 1em 0; padding-left: 40px;
var	<code><var></code>	font-style: italic;

Appendix M: HTML Special Characters

[[HTMLSpecialCharacters](#)]

HTML markup includes some for special characters. The most frequently used are characters that if they appeared directly would be understood by HTML to relate to markup (see [HTMLTutorialSpecialCharacters](#) for further details).

Each of these markups is preceded by an ampersand, i.e. "&", followed by the markup name, followed by a semicolon, i.e. ";":

HTML name	character	name	Unicode hex code (decimal)
amp	&	ampersand	U+0026 (38)
quot	"	quotation mark	U+0022 (34)
apos	'	apostrophe	U+0027 (39)
lt	<	less than sign	U+003C (60)
gt	>	greater than sign	U+003E (62)
nbsps	nbsp	non-breaking space	U+00A0 (160)
iexcl	¡	inverted exclamation mark	U+00A1 (161)
cent	¢	cent sign	U+00A2 (162)
pound	£	pound sign	U+00A3 (163)
curren	¤	currency sign	U+00A4 (164)
yen	¥	yen (yuan) sign	U+00A5 (165)
brvbar	¦	broken vertical bar	U+00A6 (166)
sect	§	section sign	U+00A7 (167)
uml	΅	diaeresis(or umlaut)	U+00A8 (168)
copy	©	copyright symbol	U+00A9 (169)
ordf	ª	feminine ordinal indicator	U+00AA (170)
laquo	«	left-pointing double angle quotation mark	U+00AB (171)
not	¬	not sign	U+00AC (172)
shy	‐	soft (discretionary) hyphen	U+00AD (173)
reg	®	registered trademark symbol	U+00AE (174)
macr	‐	macron	U+00AF (175)
deg	°	degree symbol	U+00B0 (176)
plusmn	±	plus-minus sign	U+00B1 (177)
sup2	²	superscript two	U+00B2 (178)
sup3	³	superscript three	U+00B3 (179)
acute	ˊ	acute accent	U+00B4 (180)
micro	µ	micro sign	U+00B5 (181)
para	¶	paragraph sign	U+00B6 (182)
middot	·	middle dot	U+00B7 (183)
cedil	¸	cedilla	U+00B8 (184)
sup1	¹	superscript one	U+00B9 (185)
ordm	º	masculine ordinal indicator	U+00BA (186)

raquo	»	right-pointing double angle quotation mark	U+00BB (187)
frac14	¼	fraction one quarter	U+00BC (188)
frac12	½	fraction one half	U+00BD (189)
frac34	¾	fraction three quarters	U+00BE (190)
iquest	¿	inverted question mark	U+00BF (191)
Agrave	À	Latin capital letter A with grave accent	U+00C0 (192)
Aacute	Á	Latin capital letter A with acute accent	U+00C1 (193)
Acirc	Â	Latin capital letter A with circumflex	U+00C2 (194)
Atilde	Ã	Latin capital letter A with tilde	U+00C3 (195)
Auml	Ä	Latin capital letter A with diaeresis	U+00C4 (196)
Aring	Å	Latin capital letter A with ring above	U+00C5 (197)
AElig	Æ	Latin capital letter AE	U+00C6 (198)
Ccedil	Ҫ	Latin capital letter C with cedilla	U+00C7 (199)
Egrave	È	Latin capital letter E with grave accent	U+00C8 (200)
Eacute	É	Latin capital letter E with acute accent	U+00C9 (201)
Ecirc	Ê	Latin capital letter E with circumflex	U+00CA (202)
Euml	Ë	Latin capital letter E with diaeresis	U+00CB (203)
Igrave	Ì	Latin capital letter I with grave accent	U+00CC (204)
Iacute	Í	Latin capital letter I with acute accent	U+00CD (205)
Icirc	Î	Latin capital letter I with circumflex	U+00CE (206)
Iuml	Ï	Latin capital letter I with diaeresis	U+00CF (207)
ETH	Ð	Latin capital letter Eth	U+00D0 (208)
Ntilde	Ñ	Latin capital letter N with tilde	U+00D1 (209)
Ograve	Ò	Latin capital letter O with grave accent	U+00D2 (210)
Oacute	Ó	Latin capital letter O with acute accent	U+00D3 (211)
Ocirc	Ó	Latin capital letter O with circumflex	U+00D4 (212)
Otilde	Ӧ	Latin capital letter O with tilde	U+00D5 (213)
Ouml	Ӯ	Latin capital letter O with diaeresis	U+00D6 (214)
times	×	multiplication sign	U+00D7 (215)
Oslash	Ø	Latin capital letter O with stroke (Latin capital letter O slash)	U+00D8 (216)
Ugrave	Ù	Latin capital letter U with grave accent	U+00D9 (217)
Uacute	Ú	Latin capital letter U with acute accent	U+00DA (218)
Ucirc	Û	Latin capital letter U with circumflex	U+00DB (219)
Uuml	Ü	Latin capital letter U with diaeresis	U+00DC (220)
Yacute	Ý	Latin capital letter Y with acute accent	U+00DD (221)
THORN	Þ	Latin capital letter THORN	U+00DE (222)
szlig	ß	Latin small letter sharp s, i.e. German Eszett	U+00DF (223)
agrave	à	Latin small letter a with grave accent	U+00E0 (224)
aacute	á	Latin small letter a with acute accent	U+00E1 (225)
acirc	â	Latin small letter a with circumflex	U+00E2 (226)
atilde	ã	Latin small letter a with tilde	U+00E3 (227)

auml	ã	Latin small letter a with diaeresis	U+00E4 (228)
aring	å	Latin small letter a with ring above	U+00E5 (229)
aelig	æ	Latin small letter ae	U+00E6 (230)
ccedil	ç	Latin small letter c with cedilla	U+00E7 (231)
egrave	è	Latin small letter e with grave accent	U+00E8 (232)
eacute	é	Latin small letter e with acute accent	U+00E9 (233)
ecirc	ê	Latin small letter e with circumflex	U+00EA (234)
euml	ë	Latin small letter e with diaeresis	U+00EB (235)
igrave	ì	Latin small letter i with grave accent	U+00EC (236)
iacute	í	Latin small letter i with acute accent	U+00ED (237)
icirc	î	Latin small letter i with circumflex	U+00EE (238)
iuml	ï	Latin small letter i with diaeresis	U+00EF (239)
eth	ð	Latin small letter eth	U+00F0 (240)
ntilde	ñ	Latin small letter n with tilde	U+00F1 (241)
ograve	ò	Latin small letter o with grave accent	U+00F2 (242)
oacute	ó	Latin small letter o with acute accent	U+00F3 (243)
ocirc	ô	Latin small letter o with circumflex	U+00F4 (244)
otilde	õ	Latin small letter o with tilde	U+00F5 (245)
ouml	ö	Latin small letter o with diaeresis	U+00F6 (246)
divide	÷	division sign (obelus)	U+00F7 (247)
oslash	ø	Latin small letter o with stroke (Latin small letter o slash)	U+00F8 (248)
ugrave	ù	Latin small letter u with grave accent	U+00F9 (249)
uacute	ú	Latin small letter u with acute accent	U+00FA (250)
ucirc	û	Latin small letter u with circumflex	U+00FB (251)
uuml	ü	Latin small letter u with diaeresis	U+00FC (252)
yacute	ý	Latin small letter y with acute accent	U+00FD (253)
thorn	þ	Latin small letter thorn	U+00FE (254)
yuml	ÿ	Latin small letter y with diaeresis	U+00FF (255)
OElig	Œ	Latin capital ligature oe	U+0152 (338)
oelig	œ	Latin small ligature oe	U+0153 (339)
Scaron	š	Latin capital letter s with caron	U+0160 (352)
scaron	š	Latin small letter s with caron	U+0161 (353)
Yuml	ÿ	Latin capital letter y with diaeresis	U+0178 (376)
fnof	ƒ	Latin small letter f with hook (function, florin)	U+0192 (402)
circ	^	modifier letter circumflex accent	U+02C6 (710)
tilde	~	small tilde	U+02DC (732)
Alpha	Α	Greek capital letter Alpha	U+0391 (913)
Beta	Β	Greek capital letter Beta	U+0392 (914)
Gamma	Γ	Greek capital letter Gamma	U+0393 (915)
Delta	Δ	Greek capital letter Delta	U+0394 (916)

Epsilon	Ε	Greek capital letter Epsilon	U+0395 (917)
Zeta	Ζ	Greek capital letter Zeta	U+0396 (918)
Eta	Η	Greek capital letter Eta	U+0397 (919)
Theta	Θ	Greek capital letter Theta	U+0398 (920)
Iota	Ι	Greek capital letter Iota	U+0399 (921)
Kappa	Κ	Greek capital letter Kappa	U+039A (922)
Lambda	Λ	Greek capital letter Lambda	U+039B (923)
Mu	Μ	Greek capital letter Mu	U+039C (924)
Nu	Ν	Greek capital letter Nu	U+039D (925)
Xi	Ξ	Greek capital letter Xi	U+039E (926)
Omicron	Ο	Greek capital letter Omicron	U+039F (927)
Pi	Π	Greek capital letter Pi	U+03A0 (928)
Rho	Ρ	Greek capital letter Rho	U+03A1 (929)
Sigma	Σ	Greek capital letter Sigma	U+03A3 (931)
Tau	Τ	Greek capital letter Tau	U+03A4 (932)
Upsilon	Υ	Greek capital letter Upsilon	U+03A5 (933)
Phi	Φ	Greek capital letter Phi	U+03A6 (934)
Chi	Χ	Greek capital letter Chi	U+03A7 (935)
Psi	Ψ	Greek capital letter Psi	U+03A8 (936)
Omega	Ω	Greek capital letter Omega	U+03A9 (937)
alpha	α	Greek small letter alpha	U+03B1 (945)
beta	β	Greek small letter beta	U+03B2 (946)
gamma	γ	Greek small letter gamma	U+03B3 (947)
delta	δ	Greek small letter delta	U+03B4 (948)
epsilon	ε	Greek small letter epsilon	U+03B5 (949)
zeta	ζ	Greek small letter zeta	U+03B6 (950)
eta	η	Greek small letter eta	U+03B7 (951)
theta	θ	Greek small letter theta	U+03B8 (952)
iota	ι	Greek small letter iota	U+03B9 (953)
kappa	κ	Greek small letter kappa	U+03BA (954)
lambda	λ	Greek small letter lambda	U+03BB (955)
mu	μ	Greek small letter mu	U+03BC (956)
nu	ν	Greek small letter nu	U+03BD (957)
xi	ξ	Greek small letter xi	U+03BE (958)
omicron	ο	Greek small letter omicron	U+03BF (959)
pi	π	Greek small letter pi	U+03C0 (960)
rho	ρ	Greek small letter rho	U+03C1 (961)
sigmaf	ς	Greek small letter final sigma	U+03C2 (962)
sigma	σ	Greek small letter sigma	U+03C3 (963)
tau	τ	Greek small letter tau	U+03C4 (964)
upsilon	υ	Greek small letter upsilon	U+03C5 (965)
phi	φ	Greek small letter phi	U+03C6 (966)

chi	χ	Greek small letter chi	U+03C7 (967)
psi	ψ	Greek small letter psi	U+03C8 (968)
omega	ω	Greek small letter omega	U+03C9 (969)
thetasym	ϑ	Greek theta symbol	U+03D1 (977)
upsih	ϒ	Greek Upsilon with hook symbol	U+03D2 (978)
piv	ϖ	Greek pi symbol	U+03D6 (982)
ensp		en space[d]	U+2002 (8194)
emsp		em space[d]	U+2003 (8195)
thinsp		thin space[d]	U+2009 (8201)
zwnj		zero-width non-joiner	U+200C (8204)
zwj		zero-width joiner	U+200D (8205)
lrm		left-to-right mark	U+200E (8206)
rlm		right-to-left mark	U+200F (8207)
ndash	—	en dash	U+2013 (8211)
mdash	—	em dash	U+2014 (8212)
lsquo	‘	left single quotation mark	U+2018 (8216)
rsquo	’	right single quotation mark	U+2019 (8217)
sbquo	,	single low-9 quotation mark	U+201A (8218)
ldquo	“	left double quotation mark	U+201C (8220)
rdquo	”	right double quotation mark	U+201D (8221)
bdquo	„	double low-9 quotation mark	U+201E (8222)
dagger	†	dagger, obelisk	U+2020 (8224)
Dagger	‡	double dagger, double obelisk	U+2021 (8225)
bull	•	bullet (black small circle)	U+2022 (8226)
hellip	...	horizontal ellipsis (three dot leader)	U+2026 (8230)
permil	%o	per mille sign	U+2030 (8240)
prime	'	prime (minutes, feet)	U+2032 (8242)
Prime	"	double prime (seconds, inches)	U+2033 (8243)
lsaquo	⟨	single left-pointing angle quotation mark	U+2039 (8249)
rsaquo	⟩	single right-pointing angle quotation mark	U+203A (8250)
oline	—	overline (spacing overscore)	U+203E (8254)
frasl	/	fraction slash (solidus)	U+2044 (8260)
euro	€	euro sign	U+20AC (8364)
image	ℐ	black-letter capital I (imaginary part)	U+2111 (8465)
weierp	℘	script capital P (power set, Weierstrass p)	U+2118 (8472)
real	ℜ	black-letter capital R (real part symbol)	U+211C (8476)
trade	™	trademark symbol	U+2122 (8482)
alefsym	ℵ	alef symbol (first transfinite cardinal)	U+2135 (8501)
larr	←	leftwards arrow	U+2190 (8592)
uarr	↑	upwards arrow	U+2191 (8593)
rarr	→	rightwards arrow	U+2192 (8594)
darr	↓	downwards arrow	U+2193 (8595)

harr	\leftrightarrow	left right arrow	U+2194 (8596)
crarr	\downarrow	downwards arrow with corner leftwards (carriage return)	U+21B5 (8629)
lArr	\Leftarrow	leftwards double arrow	U+21D0 (8656)
uArr	\Uparrow	upwards double arrow	U+21D1 (8657)
rArr	\Rightarrow	rightwards double arrow	U+21D2 (8658)
dArr	\Downarrow	downwards double arrow	U+21D3 (8659)
hArr	\Leftrightarrow	left right double arrow	U+21D4 (8660)
forall	\forall	for all	U+2200 (8704)
part	∂	partial differential	U+2202 (8706)
exist	\exists	there exists	U+2203 (8707)
empty	\emptyset	empty set (null set)	U+2205 (8709)
nabla	∇	del or nabla (vector differential operator)	U+2207 (8711)
isin	\in	element of	U+2208 (8712)
notin	\notin	not an element of	U+2209 (8713)
ni	\ni	contains as member	U+220B (8715)
prod	\prod	n-ary product (product sign)	U+220F (8719)
sum	\sum	n-ary summation	U+2211 (8721)
minus	$-$	minus sign	U+2212 (8722)
lowast	$*$	asterisk operator	U+2217 (8727)
radic	$\sqrt{}$	square root (radical sign)	U+221A (8730)
prop	\propto	proportional to	U+221D (8733)
infin	∞	infinity	U+221E (8734)
ang	\angle	angle	U+2220 (8736)
and	\wedge	logical and (wedge)	U+2227 (8743)
or	\vee	logical or (vee)	U+2228 (8744)
cap	\cap	intersection (cap)	U+2229 (8745)
cup	\cup	union (cup)	U+222A (8746)
int	\int	integral	U+222B (8747)
there4	\therefore	therefore sign	U+2234 (8756)
sim	\sim	tilde operator (varies with, similar to)	U+223C (8764)
cong	\cong	congruent to	U+2245 (8773)
asymp	\approx	almost equal to (asymptotic to)	U+2248 (8776)
ne	\neq	not equal to	U+2260 (8800)
equiv	\equiv	identical to or 'equivalent to'	U+2261 (8801)
le	\leq	less-than or equal to	U+2264 (8804)
ge	\geq	greater-than or equal to	U+2265 (8805)
sub	\subset	subset of	U+2282 (8834)
sup	\supset	superset of	U+2283 (8835)
nsub	$\not\subset$	not a subset of	U+2284 (8836)
sube	\subseteq	subset of or equal to	U+2286 (8838)
supe	\supseteq	superset of or equal to	U+2287 (8839)

oplus	\oplus	circled plus (direct sum)	U+2295 (8853)
otimes	\otimes	circled times (vector product)	U+2297 (8855)
perp	\perp	up tack (orthogonal to, perpendicular)	U+22A5 (8869)
sdot	\cdot	dot operator	U+22C5 (8901)
lceil	[left ceiling	U+2308 (8968)
rceil]	right ceiling	U+2309 (8969)
lfloor	{	left floor	U+230A (8970)
rfloor	}	right floor	U+230B (8971)
lang	(left-pointing angle bracket (bra)	U+2329 (9001)
rang)	right-pointing angle bracket (ket)	U+232A (9002)
loz	◊	lozenge	U+25CA (9674)
spades	♠	spade suit	U+2660 (9824)
clubs	♣	club suit (shamrock)	U+2663 (9827)
hearts	♥	heart suit (valentine)	U+2665 (9829)
diams	♦	diamond suit	U+2666 (9830)

Note: an ampersand "&" will usually display if it is not part of a special character, but it is better to use HTML markup for it, i.e. & .